The history of the Potawatomi and the relocation of the Prairie Band to Kansas is a story that has been recounted in published sources which provide the history of the tribe from prehistoric contact through recent years. What has not been recounted until now, is the administrative process that guided this experience, that is, the operations within the agency which involved the agent and the Potawatomi. The purpose of this thesis is to facilitate access and encourage historical inquiry into these documentary resources.

The body of evidence in the official record of the Potawatomi Agency document incidents, routine experiences both important and prosaic, in Potawatomi history, and how their culture and way of life changed. These records and this study offer a different perspective from other Potawatomi studies. With its availability, researchers may find either additional support for, or challenges to, the assumptions about the Prairie Potawatomi and their life on the reservation in Kansas.

This thesis was undertaken as part of a pioneering cooperative effort between Emporia State University's Master of Arts Program in American History and the National Archives and Records Administration-Central Plains Region (NARA-CPR), in Kansas City, Missouri. The thesis is based on the assemblance of primary sources from seventy-five cubic feet of archival holdings. The process included the systematic and comprehensive appraisal, arrangement, and description of the records revealing the application of government policy and its effect on the lives of the Prairie Potawatomi. The inventory forms the most significant portion of a study laying the foundation for original interpretative historical inquiry. This inventory and a derivative interpretive history will be published by NARA as a guide to these records and will be distributed for research use to the agency's patrons. As such, this work is an original contribution to the history of the Potawatomi and the Office of Indian Affairs.

A traditional thesis seeks out primary sources and material organized for the researcher's use. This project involved the additional elements of preparation of materials and interdisciplinary study. In this instance, all Potawatomi material in the custody of NARA-CPR has been prepared for the use of scholars. This thesis is an example of the systematic work that must be done in order for other researchers to use primary source materials. This sort of project provides students with the opportunity to work with original documents, to learn the intricate procedures of records' management, and to write an administrative history.

As NARA inventory, this thesis must be edited and revised prior to publication.

The final publication will conform to NARA's standards. The standardized format is intentional, and designed to limit confusion on the part of the researching public.

An official administrative history is also included with the inventory. It is a product of deliberate standardized format for the reasons stated above. This stylistic presentation is intentional as well, so that a uniform level of information is provided for

research use. In other words, what is included, is included deliberately; what is left out is left out deliberately. Therefore, the "history" speaks to a narrow perspective, a Federal point of view, and the records speak for themselves in support of the interpretation presented.

FEDERAL PATERNALISM AND THE PRAIRIE POTAWATOMI:

An Analysis of Sources Among Holdings of the National Archives and Records Administration-Central Plains Region

A Thesis

Presented to

The Division of Social Sciences

EMPORIA STATE UNIVERSITY

In Partial Fulfillment

of the Requirements for the Degree

Master of Arts

by

Amy Marie Kreidler

July 1999

Thesis 1999 K

Approved for the Division

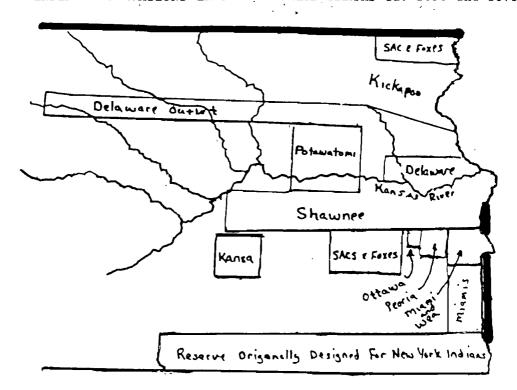
Approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This thesis would not have been possible without the help of my committee members Dr. Ron McCoy, Dr. Samuel Dicks, and Mark Corriston. Their help will always be appreciated and remembered. I would also like to thank Dr. Chris Lovett, the staff and interns at the National Archives, and my family for their continual support and encouragement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
ACKNOWLEDGMENTSii		
TABLE OF CONTENTSi		iii
FIGURE 1. MAP OF POTAWATOMI RESERVATION		
<u>Chapter</u>		
1	INTRODUCTION	1
2	ORIGINS, MIGRATION, AND REMOVAL	4
3	RESERVATION LIFE IN KANSAS	8
4	CONCLUSION	23
5	SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY	25
ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY		
SERIES TITLE LIST		
SERIES DESCRIPTIONS		
LOCATION REGISTER		



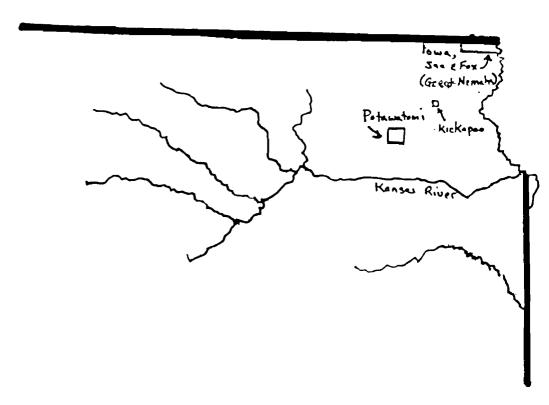


Fig. 1 Based on Map Drawn By Captain Seth Eastman of Kansas Territory in 1854 showing locations of Indian Reserves, and Remaining Indian Reservations in 1875

Introduction

The Potawatomi Indians were a medium sized tribe if compared to other North American tribes, and typical in a number of ways. Their way of life was typical of eastern woodland tribes; typical in their language, a dialect of Algonquian; and typical in that they were one of many tribes relocated to reservations under the Removal Acts passed by the United States Government.

This study focuses on the Potawatomi of Kansas, hereafter referred to as the Prairie Potawatomi, or Prairie Band. After being displaced from their ancestral homeland and removed to the Indian Territory of what would become the State of Kansas, many of the Potawatomi were also pressured to move to Oklahoma. Resistance and perseverance by the Prairie Band of Potawatomi secured for them a permanent presence in Kansas, even though some Potawatomi moved to Oklahoma, Canada, or back to the Great Lakes region.

The Potawatomi were relocated to a reservation in Eastern Kansas under Federal authority. Their reservation, although not the largest reserve, was substantial enough that a typical mix of programs was provided for the tribe to help them assimilate into American culture. Surviving records of the Potawatomi Agency reveal the relationship between the Potawatomi people and the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) during a difficult period of adjustment. These original sources provide a unique perspective on the

application of Federal Indian policy, and the administration of a typical tribe that settled in Kansas.

The systematic removal of Indians from tribal homelands was a pivotal event in Native-American history. Removal Acts, passed by the United States Congress during the 1830's, ultimately led to the relocation of numerous tribes, including the Potawatomi, onto reservations scattered across the United States.

The motives of the government in promoting its removal policies were primarily intended to avoid conflict. As drastic as the removal measures were, the records documenting the administration of the Potawatomi, especially after their relocation to Kansas, appear to reflect a strong adherence to ideological underpinnings of Thomas Jefferson's vision of the "Agrarian Dream" and it's close linkage to the Removal Policy. The inevitable expansion of white settlements and the clear potential for conflict between the settlers and the tribes onto whose land they intruded, had been repeated often enough during the earlier colonial period to provide observers with a well developed idea about the hostilities that often accompanied America's westward expansion.¹

Jefferson's plan for the removal of Indian tribes was born of his belief that they were situated in the direct path of white settlement. The region west of the Mississippi River was generally perceived as relatively uninhabited. At the same time, a pattern of white settlement based on the Jeffersonian concept of the "yeoman farmer" prospering in an agrarian utopia emerged. This vision of America was seen as applicable to American

¹ Clay S. Jenkinson, "Thomas Jefferson: Father of the Agrarian Dream," *Chautauqua: A Humanities Guide*, 1984, p. 4-6.

Indians, but only if their assimilation into white culture could be encouraged.²

The surviving records of the Potawatomi Agency reveal evidence of official programs, and their application, success, and failure which paralleled the experience of many other tribes. These records can be analyzed for evidence as the attempt by the government to extend the promise of the Jeffersonian Agrarian dream to indigenous peoples within the republic.

² Ibid., 4-6.

Origins, Migration, and Removal

The Potawatomi, known as People of the Places of Fire, is part of the greater linguistic family of Algonquian speaking peoples of North America.³ The historic range or homeland of the Potawatomi was centered in the Great Lakes region in what is now the states of Wisconsin and Michigan. By 1640, around the time that white contact was first recorded, Potawatomi were present in large numbers near present-day Green Bay, Wisconsin. At that time they were considered one tribe, although they later divided into several sub-bands, and periodic migrations caused in part by internal conflicts within the tribe led to various degrees of separation. As a result of periodic relocation, the tribe split and branched from the original clan, but would often regroup in Wisconsin.⁴ The advancement of whites into the Great Lakes region during the settlement of the "Old Northwest" created situations resulting in policies that ultimately relocated the entire tribe west of the Mississippi River.⁵ When the pressure of white settlement from the east reached a critical level. Early in the 1830's, the tribe split again with sub-bands migrating into Indiana and Iowa. With the promulgation of the Removal Acts in the 1830's, the

³ James A. Clifton, *The Prairie People Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture 1665-1965* (Lawrence: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1977), 28-29.

⁴ Ibid., 14-41.

⁵ Ibid., 172 and 216.

Potawatomi realized any chance of ever becoming a reunited people was unlikely.⁶ As white settlement continued, many of the Potawatomi began a long migration to the south and west. By 1845, Kansas was their new homeland.

Migration contributed to the tribe breaking into a number of bands, including the Forest Potawatomi, the Council Bluffs or "Bluffs" Potawatomi, the Citizen Band, the Mission or "Christian" Band, and the "Prairie People" or the "Prairie Band" who relocated to Kansas. Some of the Forest Potawatomi moved into Canada to avoid the government, along with its removal and relocation policies, others moved into the area near present day Council Bluffs, Iowa, and thereafter were known as the "Bluffs" band. While most of this Bluffs band resided in Iowa (attempting to resist the inevitable relocation to Kansas under military order), some of its members moved back to their native land in the Great Lakes. However, not all of the Bluffs band were forcibly removed from those lands by the military; some volunteered to move?.

Following the purchase of the Louisiana Territory from France, and after the cessation of hostilities with Britain in the War of 1812, the United States government continued the long process of dealing with the multitude of tribes within the states and territories. Some of these tribes had remained neutral or friendly to the United States during the war, while others had actively aided the British. Measures taken to pacify and remove hostile tribes, along with neutral and friendly tribes, accompanied the settlement

⁶ Ibid., 279-283.

⁷ Ibid., 280-346.

of the Old Northwest and the newly acquired Louisiana Territory. Similar determinations were made in the south for the Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Creek, and Seminole tribes. This relocation process was one of the first steps taken toward a full-scale reservation policy. The government's ultimate plan was to remove and settle the Potawatomi west of the Mississippi River. The Treaty of 1846 provided for a reservation in Kansas as compensation for land the tribe had ceded in Wisconsin and Michigan. As part of their treaty agreement, the Potawatomi would also give up their land in Iowa and move to Indian Territory, which would later become the state of Kansas.

After their arrival in Kansas, the Potawatomi joined other Indian nations that likewise had been relocated to the "Indian Territory." Land that was originally home to the Kansa, People of the Wind, was now divided among such tribes as the Shawnee, the Delaware, the Munsee, the Quindaro, the Wyandotte, the Kickapoo, the Iowa, and the Sac and Fox. The Potawatomi were originally given 576,000 acres of the eastern portion of the Kansas Reserve that straddled the Kansas River more than 600 miles from their historic tribal homeland. This movement, though traumatic for the people and their culture, should not be directly compared with the Trail of Tears experiences of southern tribes such as the Cherokee, the Creek, or the Choctaw. Indeed there is evidence that a significant number of Potawatomi at the time of migration were willing to resettle.¹¹

⁸ Ibid., 172 &216.

⁹ Ibid., 216-237.

¹⁰ Ibid., 280-341.

¹¹ Ibid., 280.

Once known as part of the "Great American Desert," Kansas, like the earlier Northwest territory, became the scene of increasing levels of white settlement.

Commissioner George W. Manypenny, between 1853-1854, wrote several treaties, now known as the Manypenny Treaties, that set aside thirteen million acres of land for the Indian tribes in Kansas. Although the land had been officially reserved for the Indians, including the Potawatomi, a large amount of the land ultimately was sold to white settlers who, within a short period of time, surrounded the entire Potawatomi Reservation.

13

James A. Clifton stated that "The purpose of the Removal Policy was meant to establish a permanent Indian Frontier. . .to contain American expansionism while protecting relocated tribes from damaging contacts with the frontier." In 1854, Kansas became a territory, an event that coincided with the end of the Removal Policy. 15

Removal was conducted at considerable expense of public funds and resources. It involved significant planning and control, and the active participation of the military. For the Potawatomi, removal signaled major changes in their old way of life, as they made the difficult transition from a free, migratory existence to a life of confinement on an Indian reservation.

¹² Ibid., 348.

¹³ Ibid., 350.

¹⁴ Ibid., 347-349.

¹⁵ Ibid., 349.

Reservation Life in Kansas

The Potawatomi arrived in Kansas, ca. 1833-1835, and initially settled with the Kickapoo near Leavenworth, Kansas, prior to placement on their reservation in Jackson County in 1845. In order to manage Indian affairs in a specified area, the government established within the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) administrative units known as "Superintendencies." Each superintendency was administered by a Superintendent, locally known as the "Indian Agent."

The first superintendency established in the new Louisiana Territory was the Missouri superintendency, followed by the Northern and Central Superintendencies. The Potawatomi Agency was assigned to the Central Superintendency in 1851. Getting to that point was an involved and complicated matter since the process corresponded with the continuing evolution of the OIA and Federal Indian Policy. At that time, the majority of the Prairie Band had moved to the vicinity of Council Bluffs, Iowa. Other tribes, including the Wyandotte, Kickapoo, Munsee, Iowa, Sac and Fox, and Shawnee were also involved in treaty, removal, and relocation negotiations with the United States. These tribes, some historically friendly to the Potawatomi, and others not, shortly found themselves close neighbors, settled into adjacent reserves and administered under a basically unified authority charged with providing fair administration of interests for each of the tribes, thus setting the destinies of the tribes along parallel paths. The Central

Superintendency was abolished in 1878, and the Potawatomi agent thereafter reported directly to the Office of Indian Affairs in Washington, D. C. In 1882, the Great Nemaha Agency consolidated with the Potawatomi to form the Potawatomi and Great Nemaha Agency. This combined agency which supervised the affairs of the Iowa, and Sac and Fox tribes continued until July 1, 1903, at which time the Potawatomi Indian School and Agency took over responsibility. On May 1, 1903, the Kickapoo Indian School and Agency was made responsible for the Kickapoo, Iowa and Sac and Fox tribes, leaving the Potawatomi School and Agency responsible for Potawatomi affairs. ¹⁶

The location of the Agency headquarters has changed frequently over the years, apparently established at times near the residence of the agent or superintendent, and perhaps at their discretion. Headquarter cities have included Rossville, Lawrence, Nadeau, St. Mary's, Hoyt, Horton, and Mayetta, Kansas. The headquarters of the Potawatomi Agency has traditionally been associated with Mayetta, Kansas, a site to which it moved after the tribal school was abolished following a fire in 1908. However, on June 2, 1919, the Potawatomi and Kickapoo functions were consolidated with the Kickapoo Indian Agency with new and current administrative offices at Horton, Kansas.¹⁷

The biggest problem facing the tribe involved adjustment to the policies imposed by the United States government, including the requirement that they abandon their

¹⁶ Edward E. Hill, Guide to Records in the National Archives of the United States Relating to American Indians (Washington, D. C.: U. S. Government Printing Office, 1981), 176-177.

¹⁷ Ibid.

traditional ways of life. They were encouraged to become farmers, educate their children in government operated or mission schools, adopt the dress and social mannerisms of white America, embrace Christianity, learn English, become citizens, and to prosper on their allotted acres of land under the direction of an Indian Agent.

Until 1861, all Potawatomi who relocated onto the Kansas reservation were referred to collectively as the Prairie Band. But this band eventually split into sub-bands, each pursuing individual dealings in their relations with the United States authorities.¹⁸

The Prairie Band became notorious for its resistance to government policies and proposals. Its members resisted the changes that resulted in the reduction of the original reservation and fought to retain and defend the integrity of their remaining 77,358 acres. On November 15, 1861, a new, smaller reservation was carved out of the original 576,000 acres. The diminished Potawatomi reserve occupied approximately eleven square miles located in the center of Jackson County, Kansas. Ironically, members of a sub-band, the Citizen Potawatomi, were collectively allotted almost twice as much acreage, 152,128 acres, because the government saw them as having progressed further down the road to independence and assimilation.¹⁹

Part of the assimilation process involved the work of missionaries. At one time, the Potawatomi Agency had two missions, each seeking to Christianize the tribe. Those Potawatomi who abandoned their native spiritual traditions in favor of Christianity came

¹⁸ James A. Clifton, *The Prairie People: Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture 1665-1965* (Lawrence: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1977), 318.

¹⁹ Ibid., 351.

of life. A sense of unremitting confinement was something the Potawatomi found especially distressful. An annual buffalo hunt on the Kansas prairie and the promised legal title to a reservation could not compensate for the loss of independence, especially for a people who now found themselves indisputably dependent. In their old homeland the Potawatomi supported themselves by fishing and hunting. In Kansas, limits on their movement, inexperience with farming in a new and distant region, and acculturation, in general, contributed to the marginal existence that characterized tribal life during early reservation years. After years of trying, and not many successful crop years, the agent requested special relief funds to assist the Potawatomi with their most critical needs. Later, in order to raise additional funds to help support the tribe, the OIA authorized the agent to administer the leasing of Potawatomi land to white Kansans.²⁴

As lands west of the Mississippi River opened for settlement, the coming of the railroad signaled the arrival of the industrial east. Even though the Potawatomi had been granted a reservation for their tribe, they were informed by the government that certain lands would be set aside for railroad easement. Exactly how this proposal was received by the tribes is not recorded, but confusion and bewilderment would certainly have been evident. The government's position was to promote the coming of the railroad as a decidedly positive development that was beneficial for progress and prosperity. Yet, once again, land that had been promised for exclusive use of the Potawatomis was now to be shared with a distant, faceless corporate entity.

²⁴James A. Clifton, *The Prairie People Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture 1665-1965* (Lawrence: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1977), 387-388.

The Leavenworth, Pawnee, & Western Railroad was required, by the Potawatomi treaty of 1861, to build and complete the railroad through the reservation during a nine years period. Any nontimber damage done to the reservation during construction was to be paid by the railroad. "All treaties specified that any default by the railroad interest, or principal, or any change in construction schedules would result in a forfeit of the land. But the Potawatomi received bonds rather than cash-bonds in payment for their land by the railroad companies, leaving the Tribe's fortune dependent upon the success of the railroad."²⁵

The Potawatomi reservation, along with many other reservations, was assigned to a Superintendency, with an Indian agent or superintendent appointed by the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA). If the spirit of official written policy is taken at face value, the responsibility of this local official as "agent," was to act as the advocate for the tribe, manage development, and protect tribal interests.

Agents and superintendents formed a unique and important cadre of government officials who shouldered a heavy responsibility for the administration and supervision of an equally important government office. Agents were on the front lines of implementation of OIA policy, and their actions often determined whether relations between the U.S. government and the tribes were friendly, hostile, constructive, productive, or controversial. An Indian agent held tremendous power over the lives and economies of the people and their tribes, and functioned as the principal liaison for the

²⁵ H. Craig Miner, and William E. Unrau, *The End of Indian Kansas A Study of Cultural Revolution*, 1854-1871, (Lawrence: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1978), 28-31.

tribes, to both the federal government and private sector. The scope of their responsibility encompassed nearly everything that would normally be associated with the administration of public services in a county-sized governmental entity. Responsibilities included: the maintenance of roads and utilities; managing a sizeable and complex budget; taking yearly censuses; recording births, deaths, and even marriages. The agent supervised a sizeable number of employees who had their own complex set of responsibilities. They were all directly answerable to the OIA, and less formally answerable to the tribal government and its membership.

Indian agents were an educated professional class of civil servants, almost exclusively male until recent years. They earned a respectable but not excessive salary. Regularly transferred from one agency or field installation to another, the careers of agents can be traced from the records of numerous Indian agencies and schools. Managing the affairs of Indians for either the OIA, and later the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), agents often found themselves in the middle of volatile controversies. More often though they contended with the everyday tedium of bureaucracy, and with maintaining personal relations with individual tribal members. As the principal representative of the OIA, the agents were ultimately held accountable. In dealing with inquiries and complaints, they were, for the most part, professional in their actions.

At times the work of the Indian agent was a thankless job. Agents were expected to run the reservations and take care of any problems that arose. In the annual reports prepared by the agent for the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, complaints often were not reported. Rather, it was more common for the agent to emphasize the positive. In 1882,

Agent H. C. Linn remarked "I think the Indians are making some improvements both mentally and morally . . . we are gradually turning their thoughts into other channels."²⁶ Indian Agent I. W. Patrick stated on September 15, 1886, that they "are a happy people."²⁷ From his perspective, his statements were accurate and truthful, and in line with the objectives of the OIA, i.e., to assist and encourage the progress of the tribe toward assimilation. From an individual point of view, matters were normally seen as well in hand, but available records reveal frequent complaints filed by individual reservation Potawatomi.

Routine correspondence present in subject correspondence files maintained by agents reveal much more about the day-to-day life on the reservation. Letters of correspondence contain criticism of agents for not making themselves readily available to hear the concerns of the tribes. Correspondence also details frequent incidents between tribal members and neighboring whites, minor for the most part, that tell much about daily reservation life. In one letter, the agent describes actions he intends to take following an assault on an Indian girl at the train station at Rossville, and his intention to bring to justice the scoundrel who committed it. In another, the agent found himself caught in the middle of, of all things, a dispute over the sale of lemonade on the

Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the Year 1882, Washington: Government Printing Office, p. 94.

Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the Year 1886, Washington: Government Printing Office, p. 162.

reservation. A local entrepreneur had, apparently, obtained a license or what he believed to be an exclusive franchise to sell lemonade and other beverages at various locations on the reservation. When resident Potawatomi set up their own stands during annual fairs and other events, this businessman lodged an official complaint directed at the agent. ²⁸

By the turn of the century, the agents reported remarkable progress among the Potawatomi: most spoke English instead of their native language; more children attended school; crops were larger and more profitable than before; many Indians had converted to Christianity, some even severed formal/official tribal membership in the tribe and took on United States citizenship. In 1905, Superintendent G. L. Williams remarked that "the marks of the savage are rapidly disappearing." The old culture of the Potawatomi was swiftly dissolving. ²⁹

During the first years after their arrival on the reservation, living conditions did not improve greatly, but by the mid-1860's, significant changes were noticeable: an agency school was established and enrollment was growing; St. Mary's Mission School was in operation; some men had enlisted in the military; and farming techniques and production had advanced since their arrival to the reservation. Those changes were cited

²⁸ Potawatomi Indian *Agency, Letters Received Great Nemaha Agency*, vol. 2-4, September 1877-September 1882.

²⁹ Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the Year 1905, Washington: Government Printing Office, 215.

as proof that the Potawatomi were assimilating into the white culture.³⁰

Among the most pervasive and unresolved problems affecting progress and improvement among the Potawatomi were alcohol and gambling. The use of alcohol was seen by government representatives as by far the most serious challenge. It was no secret to various agents that the Potawatomi's white neighbors sold whiskey to reservation residents. ³¹ The Potawatomi Agency's Police Record Book lists numerous misdemeanors and crimes committed by Potawatomi on the reservation and most involved alcohol. The correspondence of agents includes numerous references that confirm and document the problem.

The physical layout and administration of an Indian reservation was a large operation. Issues associated with land policy, land use, distribution and ownership dominate much of the administration of the reservation. Among the most controversial programs were the allotment process and distribution of annuities. Allotments were individual parcels of land surveyed and assigned to enrolled members of the tribe, on which they lived, farmed, and became self-sufficient.

To speed that process, in 1887, President Grover Cleveland signed the Dawes, or General Allotment Act, designed to split the communal tribal holdings into individually owned farms. That would require each adult reservation dweller to become an independent operator, at least in economic terms. . . In fact, most studies of individual tribes depict the years between 1880 and 1920 as the nadir of the Indian experience as populations declined and disease swept through the

³⁰ Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the Years 1852-1959, Washington: Government Printing Office.

³¹ Ibid.

malnourished people.³²

Allotment records identify exact sections of land received by the individuals including inherited tracts and land that became combined property due to marriage.

In 1886, the Potawatomi had approximately \$640,000 held in trust, and the interest was paid out in annuities. The funds were intended for the purchase of food and supplies required for self-sufficiency.³³ An annuity was an annual payment of money from United States Reservation Funds owed to individual Indians under treaty provisions. By 1870, the economic situation of the Potawatomis had declined to the point that they were almost entirely dependent on the annuity checks. Payments were administered as Individual Indian Money (IIM) disbursements and recorded in IIM ledger books that document the transfer of U. S. Treasury funds for distribution by the agent or superintendent.

Administration of the Potawatomi reservation required numerous employees in addition to the agent and his administrative staff. These included teachers, blacksmiths, laundresses, cooks, wheelwrights, field matrons, physicians, police, and the agency or reservation "farmer." Lists of these positions, salaries, and length of service, are recorded in a register of employees, providing a good sense of the people and activities required to

³² Hoxie, Frederick E. "From Prison to Homeland: the Cheyenne River Indian Reservation Before World War One," *South Dakota History*, 10 (Winter 1979), pp. 1-24. 1979 South Dakota State Historical Society. Nichols, Roger L. ed. *Out of the American Indian Past and Present*. 4th ed. McGraw-Hill, 1992, 210.

³³ Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the Year 1886, Washington: Government Printing Office. Pg 162.

keep a reservation in operation from year to year. The perennial need for a permanent physician is evident in other agency records, documenting evidence of chronic illnesses, epidemics, and chronic conditions such as trachoma and tuberculosis.

Another key employee was the "agency farmer," an OIA official in charge of reservation agricultural policy, who exercised commanding influence over important aspects of the reservation economy which directly affected the lives of the Indian inhabitants. The agency farmer was usually well trained in agricultural science.

Occasionally agency farmers acted as de-facto assistants to the agent in official functions, and some assisted the superintendent in administrative capacities far removed from agriculture. The farmer communicated frequently with Indians on everyday business matters and wrote letters for those who could not write English.

Both the agency and individual Indians possessing land allotments leased lands to white agriculturalists for grazing and farming. Official administration of this process was a practical measure; contracts were involved as well as public funds; and numerous Potawatomi lived elsewhere, in "absentee" status, which officially meant on another reservation. The individual was still considered a member of the Potawatomi tribe unless all formal ties with the tribe were severed. Reservation lands could not legally be leased without official OIA permission. The OIA supervised a variety of lease programs that put the land to productive use. At the same time, this practice raised revenue for the tribe and individuals. These funds were held in trust and periodically distributed to entitled parties. In some cases, the recipients were minors or inheritors of the land, and disbursement of the funds was made accordingly.

The Indian education system was an institution of immense significance and cultural influence, and a vital part of assimilation policy. There were two Indian schools administered by the Potawatomi agency. One, located near the Kickapoo reservation, was known as the Kickapoo Training School. The other, southwest of Mayetta on the Potawatomi reservation, was the Potawatomi Boarding School. These institutions drew students from a number of day schools, but, throughout the agency's history, many Potawatomi children routinely attended schools that were part of the area public school system. Those who attended Indian schools received an education based heavily on manual and vocational training. Education records provide evidence that some of the girls were sent to neighboring white families on and off the reservation to learn how to "keep house." At the same time, boys were taught the ways of farming. Teaching domestic and manual work was one way to eliminate old ways and assimilate the Potawatomi. Photographs included in family statistical records and in health survey records in the 1920's reveal that Potawatomi dress had changed, with little evidence remaining of native attire except for ceremonial occasions. The Potawatomi were strongly encouraged to abandon their native language in favor of English, and the schools served as major catalysts in these efforts.

The boarding school was built to house around 100 students from the Potawatomi reserve and others living off-reservation. But the presence of a school on the reservation did not guarantee that every school-aged child actually attended. The OIA also operated boarding schools for particularly impoverished families. Some children simply could not afford to attend, but were eligible for enrollment in other government boarding schools

scattered across the central and north central plains. Chilloco in Oklahoma; Rapid City, Pierre, and Sisseton in South Dakota; Bismarck, Fort Totten, and Wahpeton, in North Dakota; and Genoa in Nebraska were all sites of OIA Indian boarding schools. For those students who showed promise beyond a basic high school education there was the Haskell Institute (later known as Haskell Indian Junior College), in nearby Lawrence, Kansas. In fact, from 1927 to 1935, all three Kansas reservations were administered by the Haskell Superintendent.

Medical treatment on the reservation was sometimes scarce or unavailable.

Agency health records list details of the individual and/or family living in the home and health conditions were a constant concern for agents. Many reports indicate that the Potawatomi were frequently in poor health, often because of malnutrition and a lack of money to pay doctors. Health Survey records reveal that many Potawatomi were afflicted with trachoma, an eye infection that, left untreated, often led to blindness. Tuberculosis was another common medical problem, especially during the early reservation period.

Photographs attached to the Family Statistical and Health Survey records graphically depict the exterior conditions of Potawatomi homes. From available evidence and reports detailing the level of littering and abandonment, it seems the Potawatomi were not particularily concerned about the condition of their homes. Some lived in dwellings with broken windows and dirt floors. Frame homes had wells which were generally located close to the house, but placed where sewage and ground water could drain into the well and make it unsafe to drink. Livestock were often not kept in segregated pens or areas and this compounded sanitation and health problems. Not all

Potawatomi lived in such conditions, but for the most part, homes were not well maintained.

Federal programs are an integrated component in the history of relations between the OIA and the Native Americans. In the 1930's, the New Deals's Civilian Conservation Corps- Indian Division (CCC-ID) was one such program. This special Indian Division of the CCC was developed to provide work for tribal members during the Great Depression, through construction projects on reservations. And, the federal government continued to be paternalistic. Implementation of the Wheeler-Howard Act in the 1930's, with its commitment to the principle of self-determination compelled the government to pay greater attention to the issues involving local concerns and local control.

Progress has been difficult for the Potawatomi since they relocated to Kansas, as it has been for many tribes forcibly removed from their native lands. Slowly, the Potawatomi have found themselves increasingly assimilated into American culture. At the same time, many resident tribal members have energetically attempted to keep their native heritage alive. Today, the reservation remains intact. Its inhabitants are fully enfranchised citizens. Vestiges of the special relationship between the tribe and federal government remains in the form of entitlement's, education benefits, employment assistance programs, medical clinics, and special loan programs.

Conclusion

The record of the administration of Potawatomi affairs by the government and its agents survives as evidence of official policy for the tribe. The actions reflected in the record were philosophically based on Thomas Jefferson's vision of the Agrarian Dream.³⁴ The Agrarian Dream was intended for the masses of the dominant culture, later incorporated into official policies affecting Indian affairs, and became an integral factor in subsequent tribal affairs. Surviving records support this view. Annual reports and the numerous correspondence files of agents for the Prairie Band, contain a substantial number of individual items in which the administrator's opinions are clearly expressed. Agents consistently expressed concern for the tribe. They were committed to helping the people progress, to become educated, industrious, independent, and to assimilate into white culture. Their hopes for the people were firmly rooted in Jeffersonian principles. The tribe would evolve from the extended tribal family into individual nuclear families, owning small family farms created by allotments. The agents led the effort to educate the tribe, adults and children. This education, albeit heavily vocational in emphasis, was based on the public education model and was Jeffersonian in concept, as was the attention given to agricultural science.

³⁴Clay S. Jenkinson, "Thomas Jefferson: Father of the Agrarian Dream," Chautauqua Humanities Guide, 1984, p. 4-6.

The course of national development in the Nineteenth Century saw its ultimate manifestation in the 160-acre homestead then offered to the individuals. Evidence suggests that the OIA officially was not out to disenfranchise the tribes but assist them in finding their place alongside other citizens of the United States. Citizenship, the final component in the greater plan, was offered to those ready to assume their status as individuals, rather than as members of a tribal collective.

The historical experience of the Potawatomi is complex; it is not one-dimensional, but multifaceted. These people forfeited much, but not everything, in an era when many tribes were removed yet again onto reservations in Oklahoma. The Potawatomi tenaciously retained their land in Kansas, although on a much reduced level. This land has proved to be among some of the richest farm land in Kansas.

The promise of prosperity exists, but remains an elusive goal. This much is certain: the Potawatomi's evolution as a people continues. What form this ongoing saga may take in the future is unclear. The documentary record of their experience on the reservation in Kansas has been preserved and prepared for further research and analysis.

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Clifton, James A. The Prairie People: Continuity & Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. Lawrence: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1977.
- Confederation of American Indians: New York, New York. *Indian Reservations: A State and Federal Handbook*. Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarlan & Company, 1986, 94-95.
- Hill, Edward E. Guide to Records in the National Archives of the United States Relating to American Indians. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Service; General Services Administration, 1981, 176-177.
- Hoxie, Frederick E. "From Prison to Homeland: The Cheyenne River Indian Reservation Before World War I." In The American Indian Past and Present, ed. Roger L. Nichols, Fourth Edition. University of Arizona: McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1992.
- Jenkinson, Clay S. "Thomas Jefferson: Father of the Agrarian Dream," Chautauqua Humanities Guide, 1984, p. 4-6.
- Minor, H. Craig and William E. Unrau. *The End of Indian Kansas: A Study of Cultural Revolution*, 1854-1971. Lawrence: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1978, 28-31.
- Philip, Kenneth R. "John Collier and the Controversy Over the Wheeler-Howard Bill" in *Indian-White relations: A Persistent Paradox*, ed. Jane F. Smith and Robert M. Kvasnicka, Washington D. C.: Howard University Press, 1976, 171-194.
- Royce, Charles C. *Indian Land Cessions in the United States*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900.
- Schmeckebier, Laurence F. *The Office of Indian Affairs: It's History, Activities, & Organizations.* Baltimore, Maryland: The John Hopkins Press, 1927, 109.
- United States Department of Office of Indian Affairs. Bureau of Indian Affairs. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1852-19. Open-file report.

FORMAT Y

- 12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 52. KNOWN START DATE: 1851
- 53. KNOWN END DATE:
- 54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT
INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT X
MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: SAME LEVEL X SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

12a.

- 56. PROGRAM AREA: American Indians
- 57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Horton, Kansas
- 58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):
- 59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):
- 60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): Horton Area Field Office, 1964

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Potawatomi Agency for the Prairie Potawatomi reservation of Kansas traces it origins to a Treaty of June 5, 1846, concluded near Council Bluffs, Iowa, that set aside 576,000 acres of land in the so-called "Indian Territory" west of the Mississippi, land that today is located in the State of Kansas. Movement of the tribe into the territory had actually began some years earlier under provisions of other treaties concluded in the mid-1830's. Tribes relocated to the Indian Territory originally fell under the administration of the St. Louis Superintendency, a field office of the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA), that was succeeded by the Central

Superintendency in 1851. The Potawatomi reservation was intended to be a new homeland for the tribe where, removed from their ancestral homeland, conflict with white settlers might be avoided, and, a new way of life might be pursued.

A general migration of Potawatomi had been in progress for a number of years. At the time of first contacts with Europeans, circa 1640-70, the Potawatomi were situated around the Great Lakes in what would become the States of Michigan and Wisconsin. The largest concentration of Potawatomi was near the present city of Green Bay, Wisconsin, the center of their historic range. The Potawatomi were a typical woodlands tribe belonging to the Algonquian linguistic family and were most closely related to the Chippewa and Ottawa tribes.

The advance of European settlement resulted in ever increasing encroachment on Indian land and the inevitable conflict between the Potawatomi and white settlers, and with other tribes as well. During the War of 1812, the tribe actively sided with the British against the United States, an act that influenced the emergence of Indian policies regarding the Potawatomi and numerous other tribes living east of the Mississippi River. Removal and relocation clauses were principle elements of treaties that systematically relocated several dozen tribes to the new territory acquired as a result of the Louisiana Purchase. In the years prior to the official removal of the Potawatomi from the "Old Northwest," some sub-bands of Potawatomi had moved into present day Indiana, and others to the vicinity of Council Bluffs, Iowa. However, during the mid-1830's the main body of the tribe headed for Kansas, settling first among the Kickapoo in northeastern Kansas. Thereafter the Kansas Potawatomi were referred to as the "Prairie Potawatomi" or "Prairie Band."

In 1846, the tribe settled on their reservation as provided in a Treaty of June 5, 1846. In this new land they would pursue a new life as farmers, and move in the direction of assimilation into white society. The reserve was carved out of the eastern portion of former Kansa Indian reservation land straddling both sides of the Kansas River immediately west of the Kickapoo and Shawnee reserves. The establishment of the Potawatomi Agency coincided with the establishment of the Central Superintendency, in 1851, ushering in a new era of administration of Indian affairs for Potawatomi, and a multitude of other tribes living in Kansas.

Within a few years Kansas became the center of sectional controversy and strife over the Free-State issue following the passage of the Kansas-Nebraska Act. The opening of portions of the territory for white settlement quickly led to open warfare between pro- and anti-slavery settlers who moved onto lands that not long before had been reserved for Indian tribes. Civil War in Kansas was shortly followed by Civil War between the Northern and Southern states. For the Potawatomi, the dynamics of politics, expansion and settlement had a direct bearing on their future. Kansas, admitted to the Union as a Free State, fundamentally changed the status of "Indian Kansas," and this development affected the evolution of the Potawatomi Agency and the eventual reduction to its present size and profile.

The Potawatomi Agency was assigned to the Central Superintendency in 1851. When this authority was abolished in 1870, the Potawatomi Agency was reassigned to the Northern Superintendency, which was likewise abolished on June 30, 1876. At that time the Potawatomi Agency became an independent field installation that reported directly to the OIA and its Commissioner in Washington, DC. Many changes occurred during the years that the reservation existed under the Central Superintendency; the most significant being the allotment of land to individual Potawatomi out of the Greater Potawatomi lands held in severalty by the Tribe. This resulted in the drastic reduction of the original 576,000 acre reservation to an eleven square mile tract on 77,357 acres located in the center of present day Jackson County, Kansas. Attempts were made to encourage or persuade the remaining Prairie Potawatomi to relocate, once again, to a new reservation in the "Indian Territory" of Oklahoma. Fierce resistance on the part of the tribe thwarted this effort, securing for them a permanent, albeit much smaller reservation in Kansas.

Only three other reservations out of the numerous Kansas Indian Reserves would survive, these being the Iowa and Sac and Fox reservations (collectively known as the Great Nemaha Agency.) In 1882, the Great Nemaha and Potawatomi Agencies were administratively unified under a single agent.. This arrangement continued until 1903, at which time the Potawatomi Agency was divided into a Potawatomi Agency for the Potawatomi Indians and a Kickapoo Agency for the Kickapoo, the Iowa and Sac and Fox. In 1919, they were again combined and referred to as the Kickapoo Agency, but in 1921, the name was changed to Potawatomi Agency. From 1927 through 1935 the Potawatomi Agency was consolidated with the Haskell Institute. In 1950, Potawatomi Agency was redesignated as the Potawatomi Area Field Office, and, since 1964, administration has fallen under the authority of the Horton Agency, located on the eastern edge of the Kickapoo reservation in the town of Horton, Kansas. Mayetta has generally been recognized as the traditional headquarters for the Potawatomi Agency although other headquarter locations have included, Rossville, Hoyt, St. Mary's, Nadeau, Horton, and Lawrence, Kansas.

Administration of Indian affairs on a typical reservation affects the lives of the tribe under its jurisdiction in a variety of ways. Supervision, guidance and programs provided to the Potawatomi generally fall under several significant administrative categories that include: education, health and welfare, lands (or land management), trust activities, tribal resources, and Indian services. The allotment process and land management programs are documented among various records series, and permeate the correspondence of agents (later called superintendents.) Entitlements in the form of annuities were another significant administrative responsibility of the agent and administrative staff. Disbursement of funds and even the approval of most purchases by resident Indians had to be approved by the Agent. Agricultural policy was administered by an agency official called the "Indian Farmer" whose authority extended to the approval of purchases of livestock, equipment and decisions regarding the planting of crops. Managing the affairs of the Potawatomi people require an administrative establishment roughly comparable to a county-sized government authority.

The period after 1878 that lasted well into the 1930's was the "golden age" of the Indian reservation, if it is appropriate to refer to reservation life in such terms. In explanation, OIA operations, during that period, was very systematic, and many programs were run like bureaucratic institutions. There was much similarity in reservation administration and operation of schools, the Indian warehouses, and, in the interaction between the tribes and the Office of Indian Affairs, which, since 1947 was renamed the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA).

For the Potawatomi people, formerly a typical woodland tribe (whose way of life was chiefly supported by hunting, fishing and limited gathering), life in Kansas was primarily dependent on agriculture and animal husbandry. Most occupations of tribal members could be directly associated with such work. Education programs, heavily oriented towards vocational training, were developed for the children and the adult population of the Prairie Potawatomi. Mission schools, located near cities of St. Mary's and Topeka were operated by Jesuit Catholics and the Baptists, respectively. The Agency operated the Potawatomi Boarding school, and, the Kickapoo Training School. The combined administration of the Potawatomi and Great Nemaha Agencies (a reserve for the remaining Iowa, Sac and Fox Indians), and the remnant of the Kickapoo reserve provided logical unification in Indian education, which included day schools for the young on each reservation. In the near vicinity to the three agencies was the Haskell Institute which, from 1927-35 administered the Potawatomi Agency.

Progress for the Prairie Band has paralleled that of many other tribes. The trauma of dispossession, acceptance of new cultural habits, and working under a capitalist economic system has been difficult; the evidence of these difficulties is documented among surviving records that include health surveys, police record books, family survey sheets, and statistical data that reveal economic problems, alcoholism, living conditions and many other personal details about the resident population. Supporting information permeates the correspondence of agents and superintendents.

The evolution of Indian policy is evident in the administration of various programs created to aid the progress of the tribe. Leases and contracts of various types, Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division (CCC-ID) projects, education benefits, and employment programs have been the hallmark of the 20th century. The Wheeler-Howard Act (also known as the Indian Reorganization Act of 1934,) marked a new era of American Indian policy, the most major significant adjustments since general allotment. The Wheeler-Howard Act was largely inspired by the efforts of Indian Commissioner John Collier and his efforts to give Indians a greater degree of self-determination. But, the Bureau of Indian Affairs administration continues to affect the lives of the Potawatomi people. The evolution of the OIA and BIA has paralleled the administration of the Potawatomi reservation of Kansas which, as of 1999, continues to function under the supervisory authority of the Horton Area Field Office.

Records in the inventory are organized along un-official but functional lines that group records series under broad BIA program activities. A distinct body of Great Nemaha

Agency records have been identified among the holdings, and these have been segregated and described as a related sub-inventory with this project. A similar distinction has been determined for the records of the CCC-ID, and Potawatomi tribal charters. There are approximately 95 linear feet of records dated between 1861-1869.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S):

Confederation of American Indians: New York, New York. *Indian Reservations: A State and Federal Handbook*. McFarland & Company: Jefferson, North Carolina, and London, 1986, pp 94-95.

Clifton, James A. The Prairie People: Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. Lawrence: The regents Press of Kansas, 1977.

Royce, Charles C., *Indian Land Cessions in the United States*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900.

Minor, H. Craig and William Unrau. *The End of Indian Kansas: A study of Cultural Revolution*, 1854-1971. Lawrence: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1978.

Hill, Edward E. Guide to Records in the National Archives of the United States Relating to American Indians. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Service; General Services Administration, 1981, 176-77.

31. PREPARER: Amy M. Kreidler / July 16, 1999

RG 75: RECORDS OF THE POTAWATOMI AGENCY

INVENTORY SERIES TITLE LIST

The figures in the left margin are entry numbers.

RECORDS OF PREDECESSOR AUTHORITIES AND AGENCIES

GENERAL RECORDS

- 1. NS 1 Letters Received from the Northern Superintendency, 1871-1874
- 2. GN 1 Letters Received (Great Nemaha Agency), 1877-1882
- 3. GN 2 Letters Sent (Great Nemaha Agency), 1881-1882

FINANCIAL RECORDS

4. Receipts and Disbursements (Iowa, Sac and Fox), 1875-1882

TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES

- 5. List of Patents Issued (Great Nemaha), 1861-1868
- 6. Schedule of Land Selections (Great Nemaha), 1860
- 7. Schedule of Bids (Great Nemaha), 1864

POTAWATOMI AGENCY

GENERAL RECORDS

- 1. Copies of letters sent, 1870-73, (Agent J. H. Morris)
- 2. Copies of letters sent, 1878-1914
- 3. Letters received from the OIA, 1882-1903
- 4. General correspondence, 1897-1936
- 5. Letters received from Indian schools and agencies, 1905-1907
- 6. Numbered correspondence received from Indian schools and agencies, 1901-09
- 7. Subject correspondence, 1883-1940
- 8. Correspondence relating to individual Indians, 1895-1936
- 9. Decimal correspondence, 1883-1969

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS

- 10. Record of Employees, 1883-1907
- 11. Police Record Book, 1879-1880

12. Agency Buildings Register, 1899-1924

LEGAL RECORDS

- 13. Marriage Register, 1901-1905
- 14. Heirship Records, 1891-1919
- 15. Certificates for Annuity Payments, 1899-1915
- 16. Probate Case Files, 1900-1908

FINANCIAL RECORDS

- 17. Receipts & Disbursements, 1875-1920
- 18. Reimbursing Agreements, 1875-1933

TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES

Individual Indian Money and Special Deposit Records

- 19. Individual Indian Case Files, 1913-1945
- 20. Cash Book, 1859-1920
- 21. General Journal, 1937-1953
- 22. IIM Ledger Sheets, 1908-1955
- 23. IIM and Special Deposits Ledger, 1930-1940
- 24. IIM Posting and Control Records, 1927-1939
- 25. Check Register, 1907-1925
- 26. Cash Disbursements, 1918-1925

Records of Leases and Permits

- 27. Letters Received Concerning Land and Lease, 1904-1908
- 28. Land and Lease Letters Sent. 1904-1914
- 29. Leased Land Record Cards, 1910-1918
- 30. Lease Register, 1900-1911; 1915; 1941
- 31. Farm and Grazing Permits, 1922-1929

Records of Sales and Purchases

32. Inherited Indian Land Sales Record, 1902-1911

Records of Land, Allotments and Annuities

- 33. Tract Book, 1892-1930
- 34. Applications for Patent in Fees, 1911
- 35. Patent in Fees, 1892-1905
- 36. Land Deed Issued to Msuhque, 1893
- 37. Allotment and Census Rolls, 1863-1869
- 38. Register of Allotment to Minors, 1860
- 39. Half Breed/Mixed Blood Allotment, 1860

- 40. Lists of Allottees, ca. 1902-ca. 1916
- 41. Schedule of Allotments, 1885-1893
- 42. Public Domain Allotment Applications, 1916-1919
- 43. Allotment Survey, 1922-1924
- 44. Annuity Applications Record Book, 1909-1910.
- 45. Applications for Tribal Payment Shares, 1909-1913
- 46. Potawatomi/Chippewa Annuity Payroll, 1887
- 47. Prairie Band Annuity Payroll, 1900-1909
- 48. Absentee Annuity Payment Receipts, 1906-1907
- 49. Trust Fund Shares of Minors, 1907
- 50. Record of Unpaid Estate Fund Shares, 1906-1919

TRIBAL RESOURCES

51. Drainage Ditch Report, 1921

INDIAN SERVICES

Division of Extension and Industry

52. Annual Reports, 1933-1950

Division of Indian Services

53. Census Rolls, 1908-1933

HEALTH AND WELFARE RECORDS

- 54. Birth Lists, 1924-1933
- 55. Birth Certificates, 1918-1931
- 56. Death Lists, 1918-1933
- 57. Health Survey, 1929-39
- 58. Iowa Tribe Family Statistics, undated

EDUCATION RECORDS

Potatwatomi Boarding School

- 59. Letters Received OIA, 1903-06
- 60. Letters Sent, 1888-93
- 61. Food and Supplies Purchased, 1888-94
- 62. Receipts and Disbursements, 1891-1911
- 63. Register of Attendance, 1903-1904

Kickapoo Training School

- 64. Letters Sent-OIA, 1905
- 65. Letters Sent, 1903-1905

66. General Correspondence, 1908-1917

RECORDS OF THE CCC-INDIAN DIVISION

- 67. CCC-ID Decimal Correspondence, 1935-42
- 68. CCC-ID General Correspondence, 1934-1942
- 69. CCC-ID Project Files, 1938-1941

RECORDS OF POTAWATOMI TRIBAL GOVERNMENT

70. Tribal Charters, 1934

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2 in. 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 05/05/1871 05/09/1874 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letters.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: GREAT NEMAHA AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of manuscript letters received from Barclay White Superintendent of the Northern Superintendency, Omaha Nebraska. Most letters are addressed to Thomas Lightfoot, U. S. Indian Agent at Great Nemaha Agency and concern policy and administrative matters related to operations at Great Nemaha Agency and other Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) reserves in the near region to Great Nemaha (which includes the Sac and Fox, Potawatomi, and Kickapoo reserves.) The letters contain instructions, circulars, copies of Congressional bills, and printed rules and regulations issued by the Department of Interior. The letters provide insight into OIA administration of Indian Affairs at the field level.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas / Nebraska
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: GN 1 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/04 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/04
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. NS 1

PD. Preparer:

- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 01/14/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 9 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 09/17/1877 09/27/1882 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letters.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: GREAT NEMAHA AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of three bound volumes of incoming letters received by the Agent at Great Nemaha, chiefly from the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) or other Federal Agencies. The letters concern the administration of principal authorities and responsibilities of the OIA such as requesting personnel appointments and increases, land issues; procurement requests for the agency, such as repairs to, or construction of buildings, and other expenditures. The letters reveal an interesting glimpse of reservation life and OIA administration of the Iowa, and Sac and Fox Indians in the late 19th century.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas / Nebraska
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: GN 2 29. Location:NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE

 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/04
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/04
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND

PD. Preparer:

- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: GN 1-3
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 01/14/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: COPIES OF LETTERS SENT
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 02/05/1881-12/08/1882 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letters. An alphabetical index to subjects and/or addresses is included.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: GREAT NEMAHA AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of letter press copies of manuscript letters sent by the Agents M. B. Kent and Augustus Brosius to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. There is a small quantity of letters to other government official, business firms, and individuals. The letters chiefly concern matters affecting the personal affairs of the Iowa, and Sac and Fox living on the reservation, and administration of the reservation in general. The letters deal with a wide variety of subject areas and include annual narrative and statistical reports, periodic reports made in response to inquiries from the Office of Indian Affairs, letters of transmittal (often without enclosure), and personal correspondence, relating to the administration of the Iowa and Sac and Fox of Missouri Reservations.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- Subject Reference: Indian Affairs 20.
- Geographic Reference: Kansas / Nebraska 21.
- Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 22.
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: GN 3
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 29. Location:NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/05
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/05
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vols. GN 4
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 01/20/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: RECEIPT AND DISBURSEMENTS-GREAT NEMAHA, IOWA, SAC AND FOX
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 05/03/1875-09/01/1882 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of transaction.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: GREAT NEMAHA AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Financial Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series is a financial transaction ledger of funds for the Iowa, Sac and Fox tribes of the Great Nemaha Agency. manuscript ledger contains information on payments, including, when received and how it was paid, voucher number, if paid to fulfill treaty obligations for a particular tribe and when that treaty interest was due; trust fund interest due; pay of Indian Agents, pay of interpreters, pay of Indian Police; amount carried forward, amount brought forward, buildings at agencies and repairs, certain services of Indian Department, sale of notice, and the total amount. Some pages of the ledger include other fund transactions such as civilization fund, pasturage of stock for the Iowa and Sac and Fox, and contingency funds. Included in the ledger on pages 150-151 are the expenditures charged to the annuity fund. The first four pages of the ledger contain the purchases made on authority, including the name of the authority figure, date, and amount of purchase. Pages 274-276 contain miscellaneous receipt accounts that include the date of transaction, when received, and the sale made.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:

- 17. Process: Financing / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas / Nebraska
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No. 25. FRC Transfer No.
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: GN 4 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/05
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/05 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND

PD. Preparer:

- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. GN 5
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 02/08/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LIST OF PATENTS ISSUED
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/08/1861-08/26/1868 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged numerically by patent number. This series is physically bound with SCHEDULE OF BIDS, 1864 (See Local ID GN 7).
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: GREAT NEMAHA AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Record of land patents delivered to half breed/mixed bloods of the Great Nemaha Reserve in Nebraska under provisions of the Treaty of Prairie de Chein, July 15, 1830. The patents all dated September 10, 1860 were issued to individual allottees of the Omaha, Iowa, and Otoe Tribes and the Yanckton and Santee Bands of Sioux between March 8, 1861 and August 26, 1868. Entries for each patent delivered include the patent number, name of allottee, date of patent, legal description of the land, names of witnesses to the transaction, and a receipt signed at the time of delivery of the patent by the allottee or legal guardian if minor child. A few entries include notations and references to correspondence concerning the status of the patent. Page 340 of the volume lists the patents received by Agent John A. Burbank from former Agent Daniel Vanderslice, April 17, 1861. Related records are present in the SCHEDULE OF LAND SELECTIONS AND ALLOTMENTS, 1860 (Local ID GN 6).
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Administering

- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas / Nebraska
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.1
- 28. Local ID: GN 5
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code:NRE
- 29b. Stack Area:NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.:113/05/05
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/05
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. GN 6
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 02/08/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: SCHEDULE OF ALLOTMENTS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 09/20/1860-09/20/1860 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged numerically by allotment number. The volume contains a surname index of allottees.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: GREAT NEMAHA AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of a description of selection and land allotment (Sac and Fox Agency) made for the United Bands of the Swan Creek and Black River Chippewa, and the Munsee (or Christian Indians) in conformity with the stipulations of the Treaty of July 16, 1859, concluded between the United States and the above mentioned bands. Each entry includes the allotment number and name of the allottee, and a legal description of the allotted land.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Contracting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas / Nebraska
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:58A-
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 1105.1 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: GN 6 29. Location:NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE

 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A

 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/05
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/05 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. GN 7
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:
 AMY KREIDLER 02/08/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: SCHEDULE OF BIDS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/10/1864-08/15/1864 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of sale. Entries are recorded on page 262-270 and bound physically with series GN 5, LIST OF PATENTS ISSUED, 1861-68.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: GREAT NEMAHA AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Abstracts of bids and proposals to purchase Trust Lands of the Sac and Fox of Missouri (located in Kansas and Nebraska.) The bids, received by the Great Nemaha Agent John A. Burbank, cover sales conducted March 10, 1864, and August 15, 1864. Entries include the name of the bidder, legal description of the land offered for sale, the price per acre bid, and remarks on confirmation of sale.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Contracting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas / Nebraska
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:

32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 58A-

26. Disposition Authority No.: 1105.1 27. Reference Unit: NRE

28. Local ID: GN 7 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE

30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/05

32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/05

32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND

32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. GN 8

AMY KREIDLER 02/08/99

32c. Polarity:
32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:

32e. Generation:

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: COPIES OF LETTERS SENT BY AGENT J. H. MORRIS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 01/04/1870 09/10/1873 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letters.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of manuscript letters sent from J. H. Morris, U. S. Indian Agent. Most letters are addressed to Enoch Hoag, Superintendent of Indian Affairs at Lawrence, Kansas, and to the Commissoner of Indian Affairs E. S. Parker in Wahington D. C. In subject matter the letters concern the affairs of the Potawatomi at the time that their lands were being allotted; specifically improvements to the agency physical plant and efforts to aquire buildings, schools, and other structures; conveyance and transfer of land and related land issues; the disbursements of tribal funds, entitlements of land to Indians, tribal funds, requesting funds for annuities, and farm issues. These letters are unique from the following series LETTERS SENT, 1878-1914 (Local ID 2), in that subject matter focuses chiefly on official operational and administrative matters.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 1 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/05 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/05
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 1
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 01/25/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: COPIES OF LETTERS SENT
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 6 ft. 3 in. 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/12/1878 09/18/1914 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letters. Letters for the periods Jul. 1884-Jan. 1887; Mar. 1889-Jan. 1891; and Sep. 1900-Feb. 1901 are missing.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of letter press copies of manuscript and typed letters sent by the Agent (Superintendent) of the Potawatomi Agency to a wide variety of associates, within the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) and outside of government. The letters chiefly concern matters affecting the personal affairs of the "Prairie" Potawatomi living on the reservation, and administration of the reservation in general. The subject matter of the letters often provides a revealing glimpse of reservation life and OIA administration in the late 19th century, and can be studied as correspondence with the OIA (for those periods that are covered in LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1882-1906; local ID 3) and other parties sending communications to the Potawatomi that are present in numerous "letters sent by" and "letters received by" series in the Potawatomi Agency General Records subgroup.

NOTE: Letters sent to the Office of Indian Affairs(OIA), during the period 1851-1880, are present among the OIA Central Office LETTERS RECEIVED, 1824-1881, microcopy M234, rolls 678-695.

15. Technical Access Requirements:

- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 2 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/05
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/07
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vols. 2-63

PD. Preparer:

- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 01/14/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 12 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 06/23/1882 10/08/1903 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letters. Letters for the periods Dec. 1884-Jan. 1887, and Nov. 1890-Sep. 1897 are missing. Letters for the period Sep. 1897-Oct. 1903, are loose documents and are filed in a second location.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of three bound volumes, and loose letters for the period 1897-1903, received primarily from the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) or other Federal Agencies, and chiefly addressed to the Indian Agent (agency superintendent). The letters concern the administration of principal authorities and responsibilities of the OIA such as annuities, checks issued to pay on leases, lease agreements, land issues, expenditures, and contracts for goods and supplies. The letters reveal an interesting glimpse of reservation life and OIA administration of the Iowa, and Sac and Fox Indians in the late 19th century, e.g., details of operation include references to agency buildings, layout of the physical plant, surveys and repairs; other communications concern appointment of officials and personnel; and many letters concern the personal affairs of individual Potawatomi living on the reservation.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:

- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating 18. Corporate Name Reference: 19. Personal Name Reference: 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas / Nebraska 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 23a. Finding Aids: 23b. Other Description: 23c. Detailed Description: 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE 28. Local ID: 3 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/07 034/01/01 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/07
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/07
 034/01/01
 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/07
 034/01/01
 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND/LGL-S
 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vols. 64-66
 32c. Polarity: Box 1
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:
 AMY KREIDLER 01/14/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 ft. 3 in. 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 09/03/1897 10/14/1936 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by principal date of correspondence.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Manuscript communications of the Superintendent with a large number of correspondents concerning general operations and business of the Potawatomi Agency. Among the many subjects present in this correspondence, the letters can be grouped according to the following general subjects, as follows: allotment issues and land issues, leases and payments due on rent, Indian funds, education of children, purchases and procurement. After 1903 there is significant correspondence concerning education including reports of runaways, transfers, applications for enrollment, and appointments of educators and staff.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 4 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/01
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/01
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 1-5
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 01/20/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LETTERS RECEIVED FROM INDIAN SCHOOLS AND AGENCIES
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 11 in. 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 02/13/1905 05/29/1907 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letters.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of two bound volumes of incoming letters received primarily from the Potawatomi Agent's counterpart at other OIA agencies and schools in the Central Plains Region. The letters relate to matters of heirship, allotment, and other entitlements. In the majority of cases the agent is acting in a "trust capacity" either as the administrator, or conveyor of checks coming to Potawatomi. The other significant subject of the letters concern coordination of education for children under the jurisdiction of the agencies counted among the letters. The records of this series differ from LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1882-1890 (Local ID 3), chiefly in that the subject matter is almost exclusively concerned with administration of personal affairs of the Potawatomi and not policy or matters of administration of the agency.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 5 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/07
 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/07
 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vols. 67-68
- 32D. Generations: 291. Cntr. Nos.: Vols. 67-6
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32c. Generation:
 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:
 AMY KREIDLER 01/14/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: NUMBERED CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDIAN AGENCIES AND SCHOOLS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 06/25/1901-03/31/1909 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Series is arranged according to a local numbered filing system.
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- Records Unit Description: These letters sent and received by the superintendent of the Potawatomi Agency is correspondence that chiefly concerns administration of trust responsibilities between Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) field installations, the private sector, and members of the Potawatomi tribe. Significant correspondence involves OIA schools located in Kansas, and the central United States, including, Potawatomi School, Haskell Institute, Sac and Fox Agency, Carlisle Industrial School, Green Bay Agency, Leech Lake School, Pawnee Agency, Chilocco Agricultural School, Kaw Training School, Omaha and Winnebago Agency, Shawnee Indian Agency, Kickapoo Indian School, Blandin Day School, and Genoa Indian School. correspondence concerns payments owed to Indians, appointment of employees, payments due for leases and allotments, and land issues. Although the substance of the correspondence arranged in this series is similar in nature to LETTERS RECEIVED FROM INDIAN SCHOOLS AND AGENCIES, 1905-07 (Local ID -5, it is, however, distinguished by the numeric classification system apparently developed by the superintendent.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:

- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description: A detailed list of folders and codes is attached to this series description.
- 24. NS Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 6 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.: 34/01/01 29d. End Loc. 34/01/01
 - 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
 - 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 6
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generation:
- 32c. Polarity:

32e. Recording Rate/Ratio:

32d. Emulsion & Base:

PD. Preparer:

Amy Kreidler 2-1-99

POTAWATOMI AGENCY

NUMBERED CORRESPONDENCE, 1901-09 Local ID: 6

1.	
2.	
3.	
4. 5.	
	Shayman Indian Aganay (OV) 01/02/1008 01/21/1000
	Shawnee Indian Agency (OK) 01/03/1908-01/21/1909
	Sac and Fox Agency (OK) 03/28/1908-11/12/1908 Kickapoo Indian School 07/22/1903-12/22/1908
	George L. Williams Superintendent Potawatomi School 12/02/1903-03/25/1908
10.	George E. Williams Superintendent I diawatomi School 12/02/1705-05/25/1700
11.	
	Frank H. Burnbenny (Patents in Fee) 01/07/1908-01/17/1908
	Floor and Feed Grain 09/21/1905-03/11/1908
	2. Fee Simple to Kuh-ko-sah 08/20/1908
14.	Coal, Beef and Floor contracts 06/19/1903-08/16/1907
15.	Conds of Officials 07/15/1904-11/20/1908
16.	
17.	
18.	
19.	
20.	
	Shipments of Supplies 04/18/1903-05/28/1908
	Petition of Shog-naab-go-quah 07/15/1908
23.	G
	Superintendent of Indian Schools 10/22/1908-12/31/1908
25.	Diag Hig Day Calact 07/22/1008 12/10/1008
	Blandin Day School 07/23/1908-12/18/1908
27.	Omaha and Winnebago Agency 07/08/1903-07/29/1908
28. 29.	Omana and Winicoago Agency 07/06/1903-07/29/1906
30.	
31.	
32.	
	Potawatomi Training School 10/31/1908-11/28/1908
	Sac and Fox Agency (Iowa) 02/26/1903-11/10/1908
	Chilocco Agricultrual School 09/02/1903-10/30/1908
	Haskell Institute 09/05/1903-12/30/1908
37.	Green Bay Agency 03/24/1903-04/24/1908
	A. Black River Falls Agency (wise) 01/04/1908
38.	Leech Lake School 07/07/1903

```
39. Pawnee Agency (OK) 12/13/1908
40. Inherited and Individual Indian Accounts 09/24/1903-12/19/1908
41. Payment to Indians by Commercial Banks 16/30/1903-/06/26/1908
42.
43.
44. Fairbanks, Morse & Co. 02/08/1908-11/25/1908
45. Telegrams 01/17/1903-09/11/1908
46. Expositions and Fairs 02/09/1905-12/16/1908
47.
48. Sherman Institute 06/09/1908
49.
50. Superintendent G. L. Williams 09/27/1903-02/01/1909
51. Genoa Indian School 06/27/1903
52. Kaw Training School 05/12/1908-10/22/1908
53. Board of Indian Commissions 11/15/1908
54. OIA Forms Requests 12/19/1908-03/31/1909
    A. OIA Requests for Information 10/28/1907
55. Correction of IIM Accounts 04/08/1908
56.
57. Report of Attendance Potawatomi Mission School 01/08/1909
58. Report of Birth 1905
59. Blackboards 09/28/1908-10/17/1908
60. Heirship Checks 03/18/1902
61.
62.
63. Edson Watson 058.23.1908-10/28/1908
64
65. Miscellaneous Individual Accounts and Education 06/05/1903-12/22/1905
66. Misc (?) 02/07/1905-12/04/1908
67. Indians at Perkinstown Wisconsin 11/04/1904-12/06/1905
68. Requisitions for Sale of Lands of Noncompetent Indians 09/26/1907-01/15/1908
69.
70.
71.
72.
73.
74.
75. Shawnee, Kickapoo, and Potawatomi Agnecy 02/03/1905-11/30/1908
76.
77. Shawnee Agency land Transaction 06/04/1903-12/12/1903
78. Sendton Charles Curtis 12/12/1904-12/11/1908
79. Railroad Shipments 07/17/1903-06/13/1908
80.
81.
82.
```

83. 84.

85. Sac and Fox Agency (O.T.) 07/02/1903-01/15/1904

86. Liquor on Reservation 01/22/1908

87.

88.

89. Requests for Authorization to Approve Check for Individual Indians 07/13/1908-12/05/1908

90. Field Work 06/04-15/1908

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: SUBJECT CORRESPONDENCE
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 3 ft. 3 in. 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 10/25/1883 06/17/1940 7b. Bulk Dates: 1897-1940
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged according to agency subject classification; portions of which are consistent with the OIA standard subject categories commonly used prior to the BIA Standard Decimal Classification System applied after 1925.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Administrative correspondence and related records organized by subject, for day-to-day activity of the Potawatomi Agency. Files contain information of various kinds, i.e, annual estimates, authorities for expenditure, agency operations and individual accounts of tribal members; allotments, CCC-ID programs, court of claims awards; education, school inspection reports, student enrollment; employee leaves of absence, employee quarters, employee examinations, appointments and resignations, and, changes in employees; land issues such as land claims, heirship, guardianship, sales, trust patents, farming and grazing leases; correspondence with postmasters, relief programs and religion, licensing of traders, and annual statistics. The records generally continue and supplement the types of communications included in LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE OIA, AND LETTERS RECEIVED FROM INDIAN SCHOOLS AND AGENCIES, NUMBERED CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDIAN AGENCIES AND SCHOOLS (See Local ID-3; 5; and 6).
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:

- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description: A detailed listing of folder headings is attached to this series description.
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 7 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/01 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/01
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 7-14
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 01/27/99

POTAWATOMI AGENCY

SUBJECT CORRESPONDENCE, 1883-1940

Local ID:7

Box 7

A-I Aug 13, 1926 thru Jul 25, 1930

A-MIS Feb 13, 1931

AD-M Jan 16, 1931 thru Mar 21, 1931 Accounts Oct 25, 1883 thru May 12, 1909 Accounts 2 Sep 8, 1897 thru Aug 24, 1903 Annuity Payments May 8, 1915 thru Aug 23, 1916

CCC-ID Jul 7, 1934 - Dec 2, 1935 CCC-ID Dec 2, 1935 - Jun 26, 1935 CCC-ID Apr 24, 1936 - Jan 29, 1938

Box 8

CCC-ID Dec 21, 1937 - Jul 6, 1939 CCC-ID Jul 3, 1939 - Jun 17, 1940

E-L

Education Education Education

Education - Construction Education - Employees Education - Employees

Box 9

Education - H

Education - Industries Education - Industries Education - L&O

Education - Schools ca. 1910-1912 Education - Schools ca. 1913-1925

Education - Purchases

F-Claims Jan 11, 1902 - Jan 14, 1913 Finance - Bkkg Mar 28, 1917 - Nov 9, 1936

Finance Finance

Finance - Accounts

Box 10

Finance - Accounts Finance - Accounts Finance - Accounts

Finance - Checks and authorities Gas and Oil Leases

Box 11

Industrial

L-A

Land

Land

Land

Land

Land

Land

Box 12

Land

Land Contracts

Land Contracts

Land Contracts

Land Contracts

Land Contracts

Box 13

Land Contracts

Land Contracts

Land - Exchange of Allotments Jul 1, 1909 - Nov 14, 1914

Land - Pertaining to sales of Allotments

Land - Sales Oct 8, 1909 - Mar 23, 1914

Land - Sales

L.L.

L. Oil & Gas

L-R

M-L

P-S

Per Capita Payment

Correspondence w/ P.M. Kaufman - Phlox, WI

Postmaster - Arpin, WI

Postmaster - McCord, WI

Postmaster - Pittsville, WI

Box 14

Purchase

Pur-Trans

Relief

Religion and Missions

Religion and Missions

Treasurary Department Correrspondence Trust Funds - Shares Applications

FORMAT X

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDIVIDUAL INDIANS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 6 ft. 6 in. 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1895-1936 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Series is arranged alphabetically by Indian surname.
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Superintendent's correspondence that chiefly concerns the affairs Indians of the agency. In subject matter the letters include information about allotments, annuities, claims, affidavits of heirship; individual Indian money, land sales, conveyance, leases, and related issues; education and enrollment of students in the Potawatomi and Kickapoo Training schools; official receipts, purchases and payments made; and Indian health. The correspondence complements related materials described in COPIES OF LETTERS SENT, 1878-1914 (Local ID 2), that also contains a significant volume of material that is revealing about the personal affairs of the "Prairie Potawatomi" in the late 19th and early 20th centuries
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NS Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 8 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 32. Microforms:

29c. Begin Loc.: 34/01/02 29d. End Loc.: 34/01/02 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 15-30.

- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generation:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD: Preparer 32e. Recording Rate/Ratio: AMY KREIDLER

FORMAT X

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: SUPERINTENDENT'S DECIMAL CORRESPONDENCE FILES
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 33 feet 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: ca. 1883-1969 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by subject according to the decimal classification system established by the Bureau of Indian Affairs for field offices December 11, 1925. Records in this file date from 1883; records apparently being merged into this series from other subject files at the discretion of the agency superintendent.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The decimal file is a very detailed subject file that captures virtually all categories of administrative activity and official action of the Superintendent of the Potawatomi Boarding School. The decimal file contains chiefly memoranda, studies, correspondence and reports concerning broad subject headings as follows: general and statistical, administration and control, finance and accounts, land, buildings and equipment, supplies and farm stock, military activities, health and social relations, education, industries and employment.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description: A detailed listing of decimal subject file codes present in this series is attached.
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A
- 28. Local ID: 9
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/02
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/07
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 31-117
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 02/01/99

POTAWATOMI AGENCY

SUPERINTENDENT'S DECIMAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1883-1969

Local ID: 9

Box 31

$\Delta \Delta \Delta$		3. 1		T-1	1	t	
000	_	N	\mathbf{a}	Hn	വ	2	HERC

- 003 No Enclosures
- 003 Miscellaneous Correspondence (1916-1932)
- 003 Miscellaneous Correspondence (1926-1933)
- 003 Miscellaneous Correspondence (1953-1955)
- 003 Miscellaneous Correspondence (1956-1957)
- 003 Miscellaneous Correspondence (1958-1959)
- 003 Miscellaneous Correspondence (1960-1961)
- 003 Miscellaneous Correspondence (1962)
- 003 Miscellaneous Correspondence (1963)
- 004 Indian Office Correspondence
- 004 IOC Letters to Indian Office (1925)
- 004 IOC Letters to Indian Office (1926) F1
- 004 IOC Letters to Indian Office (1926) F2
- 004 IOC Letters to Indian Office (1926) F3
- 004 IOC Letters to Indian Office (1927)

- 005 Letters to All Others
- 006 Status File of Individual Indians 1926-1933
- 006 Status File of Individual Indians 1927-1929
- 007 Miscellaneous Personal Correspondence of the Superintendent School (1938-1943)
- 007 Miscellaneous Personal Correspondence of the Superintendent School (1942-1951)
- 007 Miscellaneous Personal Correspondence of the Superintendent School (1944-1952)
- 010 Publications 1915-1931
- 010 Publications 1916 & 1921
- 011 Indian Office Publications
- 014 Maps and Charts (1927 & 1935)
- 014 Maps and Charts Map of Indian School District
- 014 Maps and Charts Map of Potawatomi Reservation
- 014 Maps and Charts Map of Jurisdiction
- 014 Maps and Charts Map of Kickapoo Reservation
- 014 Maps and Charts Map of Iowa Sac + Fox Reservation

- 014 Maps and Charts CC ID Maps
- 015 Directories County School Directories
- 015 Directories K-State University
- 015 Directories Kansas Federal Agency Directory
- 020 Legislation No Enclosures
- 021 Petitions to Congress No Enclosures
- 023 Proposed Legislation
- 027 Intoxicant, Drugs (Peyote)
- 027 Intoxicant, Drugs Prin. Federal Law Relating to Liquor Trafficking Among Indians Kickapoo 1911

- 030 Departmental Relations 1899-1924
- 030 Departmental Relations 1925-1936
- 031.1 Animal Industry
- 032 Interior Dept. Commissioner's Editorials Folder 1
- 032 Interior Dept. Commissioner's Editorials Folder 2
- 034 Post Office Dept.
- 035 Treasury Dept.
- 036.0 War Dept. Bonds
- 037 Numbered Circular Letters Ninth U.S. Civil Service Region -
- 037 Numbered Circular Letters Ninth U.S. Civil Service Region Misc. Memoranda and Medical Services

- 039 Other Dept. And Establishments
- 040 Publicity Folder 1 (No Enclosures)
- 040 Publicity Folder 2
- 040 Publicity Checks from 1917
- 040 Publicity Papers from 1924-1928
- 042 Relics and Ruins
- 042 Relics and Ruins Records from 9/1/1933
- 043 Article Interviews, etc.
- 044 Monuments and Memorials
- 045 Speeches
- 046 Advertising
- 047 Fairs and Expositions
- 047 F & E Potawatomi Indian Fair
- 048 Photos and Moving Pictures
- 049 Other Misc. Publicity
- 050 School Statistics
- 050 School Statistics Reports Correspondence (No Enclosures)
- 050 School Statistics Reports Correspondence (1896-1923)

- 050 School Statistics RC (1918-1919)
- 051 Annual Reports
- 051 Annual Reports Correspondence (1916-1919)
- 051 Annual Reports Statistics (1926-1927)
- 051 Annual Reports Quarterly Reports
- 051 Annual Reports 1931-1957
- 051 Annual Reports Credit Funds (1939-1941)

- 051 Annual Reports Credit Funds (1942-1943)
- 051 Annual Reports Credit Funds (1944)
- 051 Annual Reports Credit Funds (1945-1946)
- 051 Annual Reports Credit Funds (1947-1948)
- 051 Annual Reports Credit Funds (1949-1950)

Box 36

- 051 Annual Reports Credit Funds (1951-1952)
- 051 Annual Reports Credit Funds (1953-1956)
- 052 Statistical Records and Reports
- 052 Statistical Records and Reports Annual (1930-1935)
- 052 Statistical Records and Reports Annual (1936-1937)
- 052 Statistical Records and Reports Annual (1938-1939)
- 052 Statistical Records and Reports Annual (1940)

- 052 Statistical Records & Reports Income Report (1942-1947)
- 052.2 Farmers Reports and Correspondence
- 052.2 Farmers Reports and Correspondence Credit Letters (1939-1945)
- 052.5 Farmers Reports and Correspondence Agency Farmer Kickapoo
- 052.5 Supervisor of Indian Education
- 052.7 Statistical Report for Industry and Agriculture
- 052.9 Other Statistical Reports
- 052.9 Other Statistical Reports (No Enclosures)
- 052.9 Other Statistical Reports 1939-1945 (Census Recapitulation)
- 052.9 Other Statistical Reports Delinquency Reports
- 053 Historical Data
- 053.0 Genealogy and Family History
- 054 Census Correspondence
- 054.0 Tribal Census 1930 (Potawatomi)
- 054.0 Tribal Census Statistical (No Enclosures)
- 054.0 Tribal Census 1938 (Index of Enrolles) Potawatomi Jurisdiction (Folder 1)
- 054.0 Tribal Census 1938 (Index of Enrolles) Potawatomi Jurisdiction (Folder 2)

- 054.0 Tribal Census (1938) Index of Enrolles Potawatomi Jurisdiction (Folder 3)
- 054.0 Tribal Census Families on Iowa, Sac + Fox
- 054.0 Tribal Census Kickapoo
- 054.1 School Census Iowa School (F1)
- 054.1 School Census Iowa School (F2)
- 054.1 School Census School Census Info. from Letters
- 054.1 School Census Potawatomi Folder 1
- 054.1 School Census Potawatomi Folder 2
- 054.1 School Census Potawatomi Sub Agency (Haskell Institute 1934)

Box 39

- 054.1 School Census Kickapoo Folder 1
- 054.1 School Census Kickapoo Folder 2
- 054.1 School Census Sac + Fox Folder 1
- 054.1 School Census Sac + Fox Folder 2
- 054.1 School Census Census Information 1937-1938
- 055 School Supervisors Annual Reports
- 060 Tribal Relations Folder 1
- 060 Tribal Relations Folder 2
- 062 Treaties 1904-1935
- 062 Treaties 1931
- 063 Enrollment
- 063 Enrollment Citizenship Degree of Indian Blood
- 063 Enrollment Indian Citizenship

- 064 Councils
- 065 Elections (General)
- 065 Elections Potawatomi Tribal
- 065 Elections Tribal Sac and Fox
- 067 Business Committees
- 069 Petitions
- 070 Indian Customs
- 073 Indian Dances
- 074 Language and Dialects
- 080 Patents and Trademarks
- 090 Organizations Interested in Indians
- 100 Administration and Control
- 100 Administration and Control 1883-1897
- 100 Administration and Control 1897-1899

- 100 Administration and Control 1900-1912 (Folder 1)
- 100 Administration and Control 1900-1912 (Folder 2)
- 100 Administration and Control 1913-1916 (Folder 1)
- 100 Administration and Control 1913-1916 (Folder 2)
- 100 Administration and Control 1917-1920 (Folder 1)
- 100 Administration and Control 1917-1920 (Folder 2)
- 100 Administration and Control 1921-1922 (Folder 1)
- 100 Administration and Control 1921-1922 (Folder 2)

Box 42

- 100 Administration and Control 1921-1922 (Folder 3)
- 100 Administration and Control 1921-1922 (Folder 4)
- 104 Filing Systems
- 110 Rules & Regulations
- 111 Executive Orders
- 112 Indian Office Circulars Folder 1
- 112 Indian Office Circulars Folder 2
- 112 Indian Office Circulars Folder 3
- 112 Indian Office Circulars Folder 4
- 112.0 Treasury Circulars

- 112.3 Circulars Chief Supervisor of Education
- 112.4 Comptroller General Special Relation
- 113 Permits to Indian Territory
- 115 Hunting and Fishing Licenses
- 120 Policy
- 121 Visiting Among Indians Folder 1
- 121 Visiting Among Indians Folder 2
- 126 Labor and Drug Traffic
- 126 Labor and Drug Traffic Liquor and Drugs
- 127 Indian Competent Roll of Honor No Enclosures
- 127 Indian Competent
- 130 Establishment, Reopening or Abolishment 1911-1925
- 130 Establishment, Reopening or Abolishment 1926-1928
- 138 Location of Address
- 140 Communication
- 141 Mail Matters
- 142 Post Offices 1926 & 1936
- 142 Post Offices Telegraph Form

- 143 Telegrams
- 143 Telegrams Telegraph Services and Rates + Dept. Code
- 143.0 Telegrams Duplicate Incoming
- 143.1 Telegrams Duplicate Outcoming
- 143.2 Telegrams and Confirmation Copies
- 144 Telephone Service & Rates
- 147 Newspaper Clippings
- 149 Roster & Directories Indian Service Directories Folder 1

- 149 Roster & Directories Indian Service Directories Folder 2
- 150 Inspections and Investigations Folder 1
- 150 Inspections and Investigations Folder 2
- 150 Inspections and Investigations Folder 3
- 153 Proselyting and Religious Controversies
- 154 Charges Against Employees
- 155 Complaints Folder 1
- 155 Complaints Folder 2 (No Enclosures)
- 155 Complaints Folder 3
- 156 Inspections Circulars, Suggestions, and Instructions
- 157 Letters to the Honorable Commissioner of Indian Affairs
- 160 Officers and Employees Folder 1
- 160 Officers and Employees Folder 2
- 160 Officers and Employees Folder 3 (Personal Correspondence)

Box 45

- 160.0 Official Signature and Bonds of Officers and Employees Folder 1
- 160.0 Official Signature and Bonds of Officers and Employees Folder 2
- 160.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (FY 1949)
- 160.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (FY 1950)
- 160.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (FY 1951)
- 160.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (FY 1952)
- 160.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (FY 1953)
- 100.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (1 1 1755)
- 160.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (FY 1954)
- 160.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (FY 1955)
- 160.1 Details, Travel Orders, and Visits (FY 1956)
- 160.2 Itinerary of Traveling Officials
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report Record from 1918
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report 2 Records from 1931 & 1933
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report 1915-1924 (F1)
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report 1915-1924 (F2)

- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report 1915-1924 (F3)
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report 1915-1924 (F4)
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report Changes in Civilian Personnel (1936-1939)
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report Changes in Civilian Personnel (1940)
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report Changes in Civilian Personnel (1940-1941)
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report Changes in Civilian Personnel (1942)

- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report Personnel (F1)
- 160.5 Changes in Employees Report Personnel (F2)
- 160.6 Compensation
- 160.6 Compensation Increase of Promotions, Compensation, Certificates (F1)
- 160.6 Compensation Increase of Promotions, Compensation, Certificates (F2)
- 160.6 Compensation Increase of Promotions, Compensation, Certificates (F3)
- 160.7 Perquisties & Subsistence of Employees and Their Children
- 160.8 Membership in Association and Organization
- 161 Personnel or Status File Folder 1 (Form A Official Signatures and Bonds)
- 161 Personnel or Status File Folder 2 (Form B Personnel Report from July 1950)
- 161 Personnel or Status File Folder 3 (Form a Change in Civilian Personnel)
- 161 Personnel or Status File Folder 4 (Enclosures from 1926)
- 161.0 Ex-Personnel File

- 161 Individual Records of A.R. Synder, Superintendent Position 1
- 161 Individual Records of Franklin A. Elkin, Teacher Position 2
- 161 Individual Records of Mrs. Mellie & Mrs. Elkin, Housekeepers Position 3
- 161 Individual Records of Leonard L. Smith, Clerk Position 6
- 161 Individual Records of Bernard W. Topash, Assistant Clerk Position 7
- 161 Individual Records of Anne Hallingford, Financial Clerk Position 8
- 161 Individual Records of French L. Thomas, Farmer Position 9
- 161 Individual Records of Perry Butler, Private Position 11
- 162 Applications for Employment F1
- 162 Applications for Employment (Positions) F2
- 162.11 Farmer (F1)
- 162.11 Farmer (F2)
- 162.13 Matron
- 162.16 Nurse
- 162.19 Physician No Enclosures
- 162.19 Physician 1933
- 162.19 Physician 1935
- 162.21 Principal
- 162.24 Superintendent
- 162.28 Teacher (F1)

```
162.28 - Teacher - Applications (F2)
162.29 - Other Positions
162.29 - Other Positions - Adelma W. Kerr
162.3 - Carpenter
162.4 - Clerk (F1)
162.4 - Clerk (F2)
162.4 - Clerk - Joseph V. King, Lease Clerk (Pos. 7)
162.5 - Cook
163 - Vacancy Correspondence - 1912-1931
163 - Vacancy Correspondence - 1945-1951
163.10 - Engineer
163.11 - Farmer - Dixie W. Barker
163.12 - Laundress
163.24 - Superintendent
Box 49
163.28 - Teacher (VC) - Folder 1
163.28 - Teacher (VC) - Folder 2
163.29 - Other Positions - Folder 1
163.29 - Other Positions - Folder 2
163.4 - Clerk (VC) - F1
163.4 - Clerk (VC) - Ex-Clerks - F2
163.4 - Clerk (VC) - F3
164 - Leave of Absence - Folder 1 (No Enclosures)
164 - Leave of Absence - Folder 2 (1930-1934)
164.0 - Educational Leave - 1927
164.0 - Educational Leave - 1931 & 1935
165 - Hours of Labor
166.0 - Retirement - Folder 1 (Forms from May 1931)
166.0 - Retirement - Folder 2 (Forms from May 1934)
166.0 - Retirement - Folder 3 - (FY 1948 - Civil Service Reductions)
166.0 - Retirement - Folder 4 - (Retirement Reduction Reports - 1944-1950)
166.1 - Reclassification
167 - Efficiency Reports - 1926-1932
167 - Efficiency Reports - Service Ratings (Folder 1)
Box 50
167 - Efficiency Reports - Service Ratings (Folder 2)
168 - Irregular Employees
170 - Law - Folder 1
170 - Law - Folder 2
170 - Law - Folder 3
170 - Law - Folder 4
```

- 171 Law Federal Acts of Congress
- 172 State Laws No Enclosures
- 172 State Laws Iowa
- 172 State Laws Kickapoo
- 173 Law Courts F1
- 173 Law Courts F2

- 173.1 Court Judgments
- 173.3 Calls for Evidence
- 173.5 U.S. Attorney and U.S. Marshall Newspaper Articles
- 173.5 U.S. Attorney and U.S. Marshall 1918-1919
- 173.5 U.S. Attorney and U.S. Marshall 1921-1927
- 174 Powers of Attorneys Letters to Superintendents
- 174 Powers of Attorneys Fines and Penalties
- 174.00 U.S. Attorneys Kansas & Nebraska (F1)
- 174.00 U.S. Attorneys Kansas & Nebraska (F2)
- 174.01 County Attorneys
- 174.03 All Other County Officers
- 175 Offenses and Crimes
- 175.1 Suits
- 175.2 Fines and Penalties (1916-1917)
- 175.2 Fines and Penalties (3/8/1930)
- 175.3 Pardons & Parole
- 178 Proclamations
- 180 Transportation and Passengers New Bus Line (School Bus & Pick UP) Folder 1
- 180 Transportation and Passengers Folder 2
- 180 Transportation and Passengers Folder 3
- 181 Transportation Requests

Box 52

- 182 Officials, Employees, and Pupils
- 183 Children to School (F1)
- 183 Children to School (F2)
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1896-1916
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1900-1901
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1902-1909 (1)

Box 53

200 - Finance and Accounts - 1902-1909 (2)

- 200 Finance and Accounts 1910-1911
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1912-Apr.1913
- 200 Finance and Accounts May-Sept.1913
- 200 Finance and Accounts Oct. 1913-1914
- 200 Finance and Accounts Jan.-Sept.1915

- 200 Finance and Accounts Oct.-Dec.1915
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1916-1917
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1918
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1918 (2)
- 200 Finance and Accounts Jan.-Mar.1919

Box 55

- 200 Finance and Accounts Apr.-Dec.1919
- 200 Finance and Accounts Jan.-July 1920
- 200 Finance and Accounts Aug.-Dec.1920
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1921(1)
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1921(2)

Box 56

- 200 Finance and Accounts 1922
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1922 (2)
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1923
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1923 (2)
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1924
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1924 (2)

Box 57

- 200 Finance and Accounts 1924 (3)
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1925
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1926-1927
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1928-1929
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1930
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1931
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1931 (2)
- 200 Finance and Accounts Jan.-May 1932 (1)

Box 58

200 - Finance and Accounts - Jan-May 1932 (2)

- 200 Finance and Accounts June-Dec. 1932
- 200 Finance and Accounts June-Dec. 1932 (2)
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1933
- 200 Finance and Accounts 1934-1936
- 201 Receipts for Goods 1895-1914 (Kickapoo
- 201 Receipts for Goods 1930-1934
- 202 Authorities
- 202.0 Personal Services
- 202.2 Supplies and Stock
- 202.5 Freight & Passenger Transportation and Superitendent Travel

- 202.6 Budget Miscellaneous Authorities 1934-1935
- 202.6 Budget Misc. Authorities 1935-1936
- 202.6 Budget Misc. Authorities 1937
- 202.6 Budget Misc. Authorities 1938
- 202.6 Budget Misc. Authorities 1939
- 202.6 Budget Misc. Authorities 1940
- 202.6 Budget Misc. Authorities 1941
- 205 Traveling Expenses Board, Lodging, etc.(1921-22)
- 205 Traveling Expenses Board, Lodging, etc. (1930)
- 210 Funds Appropriations (1922-1935)
- 210 Funds Appropriations (1949)
- 210 Funds Appropriations (1959)
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Budget Information Folder 1
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Budget Information Folder 2
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Budget Information Folder 3
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Budget Information Folder 4
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Annual Estimate

- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Budget & Finance Program Assembled and Correspondence
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year General Administrative Services
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Resources Management
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Management Services
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Maintenance of Buildings and Utilities
- 211 Estimates for Fiscal Year Health, Education, and Welfare Services
- 211 Est. for FY Education
- 211 Est. for FY Welfare
- 213 Trust Funds
- 213.0 Indian Tribal Trust Funds 1907-27
- 213.0 Indian Tribal Trust Funds 1928 & 1932

- 215 Reimbursable Funds
- 216 School Support Funds 1926-1933
- 216 School Support Funds No Enclosures
- 216 School Support Funds No Enclosures
- 217 General Support Funds 1919 & 1921
- 217 General Support Funds 1937-1948
- 217 General Support Funds 1959
- 217 General Support Funds 1960
- 217 General Support Funds 1961
- 219 Repairs and Improvement Funds 1921-1924
- 219 Repairs and Improvement Funds 1932-1934
- 220 Cash Accounts Correspondence
- 220.0 Exceptions to Cash Accounts From Dept. of Interior (Indian Affairs)
- 220.0 Exceptions to Cash Accounts From Indian & Accounting Offices Folder 1

- 220.0 Exceptions to Cash Accounts From Indian & Accounting Offices Folder 2
- 220.0 Exceptions to Cash Accounts From Indian & Accounting Offices Folder 3
- 220.0 Exceptions to Cash Accounts From Indian & Accounting Offices Folder 4 (1941-1944)
- 220.0 Exceptions to Cash Accounts From Indian & Accounting Offices Folder 5 (1950)
- 220.0 Exceptions to Cash Accounts From Indian & Accounting Offices Folder 6 IIM 1946-1947
- 220.1 Traveling Auditors Reports 1925-1926
- 220.1 Traveling Auditors Reports 1936-1951
- 220.1 Traveling Auditors Reports 1943-1944
- 220.1 Traveling Auditors Reports Audit Reports Forms (1939-1945)

- 220.1 Traveling Auditors Reports Dec.1944-1945
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 1 Records from 1926-1931
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 1 Records from 1956-1959
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 1 Records from 1958-1959
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 1 Records from 1960 (In Re-Withdrawal)
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 1 Records from 1961 (In Re-Withdrawal)
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 2 IIM-Index of Allotted Heirs (In Re-Withdrawal) Folder 1 (Date Not Listed)
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 2 Index of Allotted Heirs (In Re-
- Withdrawal) Folder 2 (Date Not Listed)
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 3 Numerical & Alphabetical Index of Original Allottees (3rd Copy from Jan.-Oct.1940)
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 3 Numerical & Alphabetical Index of

- Original Allottees (4th Copy from Jan. 1940)
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 3 Numerical and Alphabetical Index of Original Allottees (Superintendent Copy of Sac & Fox Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska - 1940)

- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 3 Numerical and Alphabetical Index of Original Allottees (Sac Fox Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska -1940) IIM Account Clerk Copy
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 3 Numerical and Alphabetical Index of Original Allottees (Kickapoo Tribe of Kansas 1940)
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 3 Numerical and Alphabetical Index of Original Allottees (Iowa Tribe of Nebraska and Kansas Jan.1940) 2nd Copy
- 220.2 Allotments Correspondence Series 3 Numerical and Alphabetical Index of Original Allottees (Iowa Tribe of Neb. + Kan. Jan.1940) 4th Copy
- 220.3 Requests for Funds
- 220.5 Checks (1926-1933)
- 220.5 Checks Canceled and Duplicated (1918-1960)
- 220.5 Checks Canceled and Duplicated (1938-1940)
- 220.50 Individual Indian Money F1
- 220.50 Individual Indian Money F2
- 220.51 Payments of Deceased, Incompetent or in Error 1927
- 220.51 Payments of Deceased, Incompetent or in Error 1939,1940, +1955
- 220.6 Bad Checks 1926
- 220.6 Bad Checks 1936-1953
- 220.7 Banks, Bonded
- 220.8 Checks with Bids
- 220.8 Checks with Bids Receipts Symbols and Titles
- 221 Federal Reserve of Local Depository Deposits Correspondence
- 221 Federal Reserve of Local Depository Deposits and Certificates

- 221.0 Treasury
- 221.1 Lists of Treasury
- 221.1 Lists of Treasury Individual Indian Money Folder 1
- 221.1 Lists of Treasury Individual Indian Money Folder 2
- 222 Treasury Statements Checking Folder 1
- 222 Treasury Statements Checking (Checkbook Balance Correspondence) Folder 2
- 222.0 Treasury, Checklists for General Accounting Office
- 223 Official Receipts 1930-1932
- 223 Official Receipts 1949-1957
- 223 Official Receipts July-Oct.1950
- 223 Official Receipts Nov.1950-Jan.1951

- 223 Official Reports Feb.-Apr.1951
- 223 Official Reports May-Aug.1951
- 223 Official Reports Sept.-Dec.1951
- 223 Official Reports Jan.-Mar.1952

- 223 Official Reports Apr.-Aug.1952
- 223 Official Reports Sept.-Dec.1952
- 223 Official Reports Jan.-Mar.1953
- 223 Official Reports Apr.-Aug.1953
- 223 Official Reports Sept.-Dec.1953
- 223 Official Reports Jan.-Apr.1954
- 223 Official Reports May-Aug.1954
- 223 Official Reports Sept.-Dec.1954

Box 66

- 223 Official Reports Sept.1954-Feb.1955
- 223 Official Reports March-Aug.1955
- 223 Official Reports Sept.1955-Jan.1956
- 223 Official Reports Feb.-Aug.1956
- 223 Official Reports Jan.-June 1957

- 224 Journal Vouchers and Washington Transactions 1927
- 224 Journal Vouchers and Washington Transactions 1935-1950
- 224 Journal Vouchers and Washington Transactions 1949
- 224 Journal Vouchers and Washington Transactions 1950
- 225 Bonds or Securities Covering Investment of Individual Indian Money (1920-22)
- 225 Bonds or Securities Records from 1925-1930
- 225 Bonds or Securities 1940-1942
- 226 Officers Vouchers Disbursing 1929-1935
- 226 Officers Vouchers Disbursing 1935-1951
- 226 Officers Vouchers Disbursing Adjustment Vouchers (1946 + 1949)
- 226 Officers Vouchers Disbursing Adjustment Vouchers (Record from March 23, 1949)
- 226 Officers Vouchers Disbursing 1950 & 1958
- 226.0 Abstracts of Disbursements
- 226.1 Account Current Schedule of War Savings Stamps & Bonds
- 226.1 Account Current Record from 1929 (Haskell Institute)
- 226.2 Trial Balance and Exceptions to 1936-1950
- 226.2 Trial Balance and Exceptions to 1948

- 226.2 Trial Balance and Exceptions to 1949
- 226.3 Report Unliquidated Encumbrances
- 226.4 Payroll of Employees (1931-1934)
- 226.4 Payroll of Employees (1936-1960)
- 226.4 Payroll of Employees (1960-1964)

- 226.5 Pupils and Other Indian Accounts (Abstract IIM 1915)
- 226.5 Pupils and Other Indian Accounts 1926-1936
- 226.5 Pupils and Other Indian Accounts 1928
- 226.5 Pupils and Other Indian Accounts 1935-1960
- 226.5 Individual Indian Money
- 226.6 Annuity Rolls
- 226.8 State of Disbursing Officers and Transactions
- 226.9 Applications for Tribal Payment Services
- 230 General Accounts 1920-1934 (Property Accounts)
- 230 General Accounts Exceptions to (No Enclosures)
- 230 General Accounts 1937-1945
- 230 General Accounts Property (1947-1956)
- 231 Inventories of Stores and Fixed Property Real Property (1932-1951)
- 231 Inventories of Stores and Fixed Property 1958 (Folder 1)
- 231 Inventories of Stores and Fixed Property 1958 (Folder 2)
- 231 Inventories of Stores and Fixed Property 1959
- 231 Inventories of Stores and Fixed Property 1960
- 231.2 Fixed Property
- 231.3 Fixed Property Charged to Employees and Departments
- 231.3 Fixed Property Charged to Employees and Departments Gen. Accounts for Department Regulation

- 231.4 G.A. Inventories, Recapitulation of Fixed Property Changed to Employees and Dept.
- 232 Property to be Issued to Indians
- 233 Condemnation of Public Property No Enclosures
- 233 Condemnation of Public Property Records from 1933 & 1934
- 233 Condemnation of Public Property 1958
- 234 Transfer Received or Issued of Transfer of Property 1946-1961 (Not Including 1958 & 1959)
- 234 Transfer Received or Issued of Transfer of Property 1958
- 234 Transfer Received or Issued of Transfer of Property 1959
- 235.0 Requisitions for Stores
- 237 Reports on Recapitulation of Records Sales and Exchanges of Property (1948-

1960)

- 237 Reports on Recapitulation of Records Sales and Exchanges of Property (1958)
- 238 Goods in Transit Shipment of Valuables (Blank Forms)
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts 1920 -1934
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts Dec. 1938-Jan. 1946
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts June 30, 1947-Oct. 8, 1947
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts June 30, 1949
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts June & July 1950
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts Oct. 11, 1950
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts March 6, 1951 August 26, 1952
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts June 30, 1953

Box 70

- 240 Reimbursable Accounts 1954
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts Feb.-June 30, 1955
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts Sept.30-Dec.31, 1955
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts June 30, 1956
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts Dec. 1956 Dec. 1957
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts June 30, 1957-May 14, 1958 (Education Loan Report)
- 240 Reimbursable Accounts Sept. 1957-1961
- 241 Reimbursable Sales Agreements Reimbursable & Education Loan Report (Ending June 30, 1958)
- 241 Reimbursable Sales Agreements Reimbursable & Education Loan Report (Ending Dec. 31, 1958)
- 241 Reimbursable Sales Agreements Reimbursable & Education Loan Report (Ending June 30, 1959)
- 241 Reimbursable Sales Agreements Reimbursable & Education Loan Report (From 1960)
- 241 Reimbursable Sales Agreements Reimbursable & Education Loan Report (1961)
- 241 Reimbursable Sales Agreements Credit Report (A Letter from 1957, 6/30/57, 1962 and 6/30/64
- 242 Reimbursable Property Report
- 243 Reimbursable Loans 1937 (Form Plans)
- 243 Reimbursable Loans 1939 (Folder 1)
- 243 Reimbursable Loans 1939 (Folder 2)
- 243 Reimbursable Loans 1940
- 243 Reimbursable Loans 1942-1943

- 243 Reimbursable Loans 1943-1949
- 244 Reimbursable Property Losses
- 250 Annuities 1883-1904

- 250 Annuities 1907-1923
- 251 Pro Rate Folder 1
- 251 Pro Rate Folder 2
- 251 Pro Rate Folder 3
- 251 Pro Rate Folder 4

- 251 Pro Rate Folder 5
- 251 Pro Rate Folder 6
- 251 Pro Rate Tribal Funds Paid Potawatomis (FY 1927) Folder 1
- 251 Pro Rate Tribal Funds Paid Potawatomis (FY 1927) Folder 2
- 251 Pro Rate Tribal Funds Paid Potawatomis (FY 1927) Folder 3
- 251 Pro Rate Claims Paid & Closed F1
- 251 Pro Rate Claims Paid & Closed F2

Box 73

- 251 Pro Rate Letters to General Accounting Offices F1
- 251 Pro Rate Letters to General Accounting Offices F2
- 251 Pro Rate Letters to Haskell Institute from Washington
- 251 Pro Rate Claim #366883 Med. Services
- 260 Claims Vouchers or Bills No Enclosures
- 260 Claims Vouchers or Bills (1896-1919)
- 260 Claims Vouchers or Bills (1921-1936)
- 260 Claims Vouchers or Bills (1950-1953)
- 262 Supplies and Stock
- 264 Personal Services
- 265 Freight & Passenger Transportation
- 266 Telephone and Telegraph

- 270 Sales 1914-1918
- 270 Sales 1919-1926
- 270 Sales Automobiles (Autumn 1956)
- 273 Sales of MFG Articles
- 278 Sales Scraps and Junk
- 280 Contracts 1901-1922
- 280 Contracts 1923-1935
- 280 Contracts August 1, 1936
- 280 Contracts 1938-1941
- 280 Contracts 1949
- 280 Contracts 1950
- 280 Contracts 1951

- 280 Contracts 1954-1959
- 280.1 Contracts Garage Rental Contracts
- 281 Personal Services Contracts
- 281 Personal Services Contracts Irregular Labor (Clerical and Janitorial)
- 282 Supplies and Stock Contracts & Catalog

- 283 Construction, Building, etc. Road Graveling
- 286 Freight Transport.
- 289 Room & Board 1937-1938
- 289.0 Public School Contracts 1952-1954
- 289.0 Public School Contracts 1955-1957
- 289.0 Public School Contracts 1958-1959 (Johnson/O'Malley)
- 289.0 Public School Contracts 1960-1961 (Johnson/O'Malley)
- 290 Other Miscellaneous Lost Papers 1896-1934

Box 76

- 290 Other Misc. Lost Papers 1934-1946
- 291 Receipts for Bonds
- 292 Other Misc.- Educational Loan Scholarship Folder 1
- 292 Other Misc.- Educational Loan Scholarship Folder 2
- 292 Other Misc. ELS Interest on Bonds
- 293 Payment on Leases
- 294 Letters to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs
- 295 Miscellaneous Records From Dept. Of Interior, Sinclair Co. and Phillips Petroleum Co.
- 300 Lands 1896-1898
- 300 Lands 1899-May 1900
- 300 Lands June-Dec. 1900
- 300 Lands Jan.-June 1901
- 300 Lands July-Nov.1901

Box 77

- 300 Lands Dec.1901-1904
- 300 Lands 1905-1907
- 300 Lands 1908-1911
- 300 Lands 1912-1917
- 300 Lands 1918-1921
- 300 Lands 1922-1923
- 300 Lands 1924-1927

- 300 Lands 1928-1930
- 300 Lands 1931-1936
- 300 Lands 1937-1957
- 300 Lands Great Nemaha (1908-1930)
- 300 Lands No Enclosures
- 301 Grazing Matters
- 302 Taxes, Duties, Customs, etc.
- 304 Surveys and Appraisements
- 304.0 Field Notes
- 304.1 Maps & Plats, Tract Books Record from April 13, 1934
- 304.1 Maps & Plats, Tract Books 1940-1960
- 306 Removal of Restrictions
- 306.0 Competency Certificate
- 307 Public Lands
- 307.3 For Indian Reserves
- 308 Tribal Lands 1929-1934
- 308 Tribal Lands 1951-1958
- 308.2 School Lands No Enclosures
- 308.2 School Lands 1930 & 1934
- 310 Transfer of Land Sales & Extension of Payments (Sales & Surplus of Potawatomi Lands and SPF Mill Site) 1909-1913
- 310 Transfer of Land Sales and Extension of Payments 1914-1921
- 310 Transfer of Land Sales & Extension of Payments (1922-1926)

- 310 Transfer of Land Sales & Extension of Payments (1926-1931)
- 310 Transfer of Land Sales & Extension of Payments (1933-1934) & A Record From 1909
- 310 Transfer of Land Sales & Extension of Payments (1956-1959)
- 311 Deeds and Titles
- 311 Deeds and Titles Conveyance of Lands
- 311 Deeds and Titles Deeds of Approval; Sales of Lands
- 312 Land Patents 1914-1925
- 312 Land Patents 1926-1934
- 312 Land Patents Kickapoo Plant, Patents, and Land Sales (1922-1926)
- 312 Land Patents No Enclosures
- 313 Sales of School or Agency Land, Plants or Buildings (1898-1925)
- 313 Sales of School or Agency Land, Plants or Buildings October 1926
- 313 Sales of School or Agency Land, Plants or Buildings 1927-1930
- 313 Sales of School or Agency Land, Plants or Buildings Nehama Building
- 313 Sales of School or Agency Land, Plants or Buildings Agency Leases and Land Sales (1898-1930)
- 314 Mortgages 1919-1925
- 314 Mortgages 1952-1958

- 317 Petitions for Sales of Land
- 318 Application for Patent in Fee 1917-1924 (F1)
- 318 Application for Patent in Fee 1917-1924 (F2)

- 319 Letters to Dept. of Interior Some Regarding Kickapoo Indians (Horton Agency)
- 320 Land Leases 1920-1932
- 320 Land Leases 1933-1936
- 320 Land Leases 1896-1944 (Misc.)
- 320 Land Leases No Enclosures
- 320 Land Leases No Enclosures (2)
- 321 Farming and Grazing Assignments 1920-1923
- 321 Farming and Grazing Assignments Leases (1929-1934)
- 321 Farming and Grazing Assignments Form Packet from August 1940
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments Leases
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments Prospective Bidders on Oil & Gas Bidders
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments 1921-1922
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments 1924-1942 (Folder 1)

Box 81

- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments 1924-1942 (Folder 2)
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments 1942-1949
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments 1949
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments 1950
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments Cities Service Oil Company (1943-1948)
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments The Carter Oil Company (Folder 1)
- 322 Oil and Gas Assignments The Carter Oil Company (Folder 2)

Box 82

- 322.1 Canceled Oil and Gas Leases Folder 1
- 322.1 Canceled Oil and Gas Leases Folder 2
- 322.1 Canceled Oil and Gas Leases Folder 3
- 322.1 Canceled Oil and Gas Leases Folder 4
- 324 Mineral, Land, and Smelting
- 325 Oil Tank Sites
- 326 Oil and Gas Leases 1937-1946
- 326 Oil and Gas Leases 1948-1959
- 330 Resources and Development
- 332 Mines, Mining, and Mineral Lands

- 332.0 Mining Operations
- 334 Quarries
- 335 Gravel and Sand Pits
- 338 Fish and Fisheries
- 339 Forests, Logging, and Numbering
- 340 Forestry Improvement
- 341 Irrigation and Irrigation Projects
- 342 Fences
- 343 Drainage
- 350 Heirship Cases Correspondence
- 350 Heirship Cases Estates (1897-1921)
- 350 Heirship Cases Estates (1922-1934)

- 350 Heirship Cases Estates (1935-1948)
- 350 Heirship Cases Estates (1951-1960)
- 350 Heirship Cases Estates (Probates) 1953-1960
- 350 Heirship Cases Estates (Matter Contracts and Agreements)
- 350 Heirship Cases Estates (Correspondence Probates and Rules & Regulations)
- 350 Heirship Cases Estates (Fees, Reports, and Probates) 1950 & 1962
- 350 Heirship Cases No Enclosures
- 351 Wills 1921
- 351 Wills 1927-1930
- 352 Guardians
- 353 Administrator and Executors
- 354 Inherited Lands 1948 (Heirship Allotments)
- 354 Inherited Lands 1959
- 355 Non-Competent Indians
- 356 Orphans' List
- 358 Bills for Collections of Probate Fees Monthly Reports
- 359 Examiner of Inheritance
- 360 Acquisitions of Lands
- 370 Rights of Way
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Corresponding Letters and Other Records (1902-16)

- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails More Corresponding Letters and Other Records (1916-18)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Allotment #175 (Potawatomi) and More Corresponding Letters (1918-35)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Authorities & Expenditures

- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147 (1936 and 1937)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-B (1937)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-B2 (1937)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-C (1937)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-D (1937)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-IC
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Projects 147-ID and 147-ID(1)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-KC
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-KD2
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-KD-B
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-KD-C
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-KD-D
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-KD-D4
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-PD

- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-PD-1
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-PD-2 (KD & KD-1)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-PD-A
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-PD-B
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-PD-B (SUR)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-PD-C
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-10
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-11
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-12
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-13-BR
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Project 147-14
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails WPA Project
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Duplicate Roads (Blueprint) 1939
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Roadside Monthly Financial Statement (1942)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Indian Reservations, 1945 (Quarterly Financial Statement)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Annual Reports
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Misc. (1942 & 1950)
- 375 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Road Programs (1946-1957)
- 375.0 Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails Road Reports (1937)
- 377 Canals and Irrigation Ditches
- 380 Land Allotments 1892-1926

- 380 Land Allotments 1936-1939
- 380 Land Allotments Misc. Correspondence (Reallotments from 1945-1956)
- 380 Land Allotments Missouri River Accretion Land, Iowa, Indian Reservation (1915)
- 380 Land Allotments No Enclosures
- 400 Buildings and Building Equipment
- 401 Bids and Awards
- 402 Building Sites KOS Bid 10:00 (Dec. 15, 1941)
- 403 Schedules of Repairs and Improvements Monthly Report (Two Letters from 1931)
- 403 Schedules of Repairs and Improvements 1938-1939
- 403 Schedules of Repairs and Improvements 1941-1956
- 403 Schedules of Repairs and Improvements 1949-1950
- 405 Acquisition of Other Governments
- 406 Buildings Destruction by Fire (1911-1926)
- 406 Buildings Destruction by Fire (1938-1939)
- 408 Insurance, Buildings, and Equipment
- 410 Buildings CWA 1899-1933
- 410 Buildings CWA 1938-1942
- 412 School of Nemaha
- 413.5 Refrigeration Ice Plant (Trades)
- 414 Administration, School or Agency Folder 1
- 414 Administration, School or Agency Folder 2

- 414 Administration, School or Agency Folder 3
- 414 Administration, School or Agency Office Building
- 414.0 Warehouse Commissary
- 414.1 Oil Storage
- 414.2 Auditorium or Hall Community Building
- 416.2 Employees, Cottages or Quarters Dwelling Records (1948-1954)
- 416.2 Employees, Cottages or Quarters Quarters #202 from Mayetta, KS
- 416.2 Employees, Cottages or Quarters Quarters #203 from Mayetta, KS
- 416.3 Teachers Kickapoo Day School (Quarters #302)
- 416.3 Teachers Kickapoo Day School (Quarters #303)
- 417 Religious Protestants, Missionaries, etc.
- 418.1 Hospitals Health
- 419.0 Bridges Miscellaneous Buildings
- 419.4 Dams
- 420 Building Equipment
- 421 Fire Extinguishers & Fire Detection
- 422 Machinery & Machine Tools
- 423 Heating and Lighting Equipment 1935-1939
- 423 Heating and Lighting Equipment 1941-1960
- 423 Heating and Lighting Equipment For Boilers (1959)
- 425 Water Supply For Pumps, Towers, and Storage (1933-1934)

- 425 Water Supply For Pumps, Towers, and Storage (1935-1946)
- 425 Water Supply For Pumps, Towers, and Storage (1949-1953)

- 426 Sewage & Plumbing Septic Tanks
- 427 Motors, Electric
- 440 Plans, Drawing, and Blueprints
- 442 School Building Plans
- 446.2 Employees, Cottages or Quarters?
- 453 Repairs & Construction Folder 1
- 453 Repairs & Construction Folder 2
- 456 Six-Year Road Programs Potawatomi Agency
- 480 Authority Expenditures Fiscal Year (1912)
- 500 Supplies & Farm Stock Records from 1896-1903
- 500 Supplies & Farm Stock 1904-1914
- 500 Supplies & Farm Stock 1915-1919
- 500 Supplies & Farm Stock 1920-1929
- 500 Supplies & Farm Stock 1930-1936

- 500 Supplies & Farm Stock 1953-1954
- 500 Supplies & Farm Stock 1955-1963
- 501 Annual Estimates & Annual Lettings
- 502 Bids & Awards
- 503 Supplies for Private Use
- 504 Surplus Property & Supplies
- 510 Annual Estimate or Open Market Purchases
- 510.1 Groceries, Provisions, Coffee, and Spices, etc.
- 510.13 Flour, Meal, and Other Grains
- 510.19 Other Groceries
- 510.21 Dry Goods Folder 1
- 510.21 Dry Goods Folder 2
- 510.22 Sweaters
- 510.46 Office Equipment Needs
- 510.55 Toilet Paper
- 510.59 Other Notions
- 510.7 Clothing
- 510.82 Shoes Leather
- 510.101 Laundry & Cleaning Equipment
- 510.102 Furniture
- 510.124 Lawn Mowers
- 510.130 Wagons & Wagon Fixtures
- 510.140 Paints, Oils, and Glass

- 510.141 Paint Business
- 510.143 Lubricating Oils
- 510.162 Stoves & Ranges
- 510.181 Medicine, Drugs Record from Feb.18, 1953
- 510.181 Medicine, Drugs Law & Order
- 510.190 School Books & Supplies 1930-1935
- 510.190 School Books & Supplies 1940-1941
- 510.192 Books for Selection & Adoption
- 510.194 School Supplies
- 510.199 Other Miscellaneous Items
- 510.211 Coal, Blacksmiths Hard or Soft
- 510.212 Fuel Oil
- 510.213 Wood Fuels
- 510.214 Gas & Other Fuels 1931-1936
- 510.214 Gas & Other Fuels 1950
- 510.214 Gas & Other Fuels 1957-1958
- 510.214 Gas & Other Fuels 1959-1961
- 510.221 Electric Current 1929-1932
- 510.221 Electric Current 1959-1961
- 510.224 Automobile Accessories
- 510.225 Looms
- 510.226 Laundry Machines
- 510.229 Other Miscellaneous Purchases

- 520 Repairs & Improvements Material Repair Work (Folder 1)
- 520 Repairs & Improvements Material Repair Work (Folder 2)
- 520.1 Lumber & Timber Products
- 520.2 Brick, Stone, Asphaltum, Adobe, etc.
- 530 Livestock
- 531 Cattle
- 532 Horses & Mules
- 535 Hogs
- 540 Transportation, Freight, and Express 1911-1924
- 540 Transportation, Freight, and Express 1934-1956
- 541 Bills of Lading, Requests For, etc. 1928-1930
- 541 Bills of Lading, Requests For, etc. 1943-1950
- 541 Bills of Lading, Requests For, etc. 1952-1961
- 541.2 Commercial & Freight Bills of Lading
- 542 Delays, Losses or Damages in Transit 1926
- 542 Delays, Losses or Damages in Transit 1950
- 545 Automobile No Enclosures
- 545 Automobile 1943-1946
- 545 Automobile 1947-1949

- 545 Automobile 1956-1960
- 545 Automobile Bus (1942-1943)
- 550 Office Supplies & Equipment
- 551 Adding & Calculating Machines
- 552 Typewriters
- 553 Mimeograph
- 554 Stationery & Office Files
- 555 Filing Equipment
- 560 Printing & Binding
- 562 Government Forms
- 570 Seeds, Trees, Shrubbery, and Flowers
- 571 Farm & Garden Seed
- 581 Automobiles Passenger
- 582 Trucks
- 590 Miscellaneous Supplies & Equipment
- 610 World War Veterans Indians in World War (1930)
- 610 World War Veterans Indians in World War (1936)
- 640 National Guard
- 660 War Relief Work Red Cross, etc.

- 700 Health & Social Relations 1897-1923
- 700 Health & Social Relations 1924-1929
- 700 Health & Social Relations 1930-1931
- 700 Health & Social Relations 1932-1937
- 700 Health & Social Relations 1938
- 700 Health & Social Relations 1939-1945
- 700 Health & Social Relations 1946-1950
- 700 Health & Social Relations 1954-1955
- 700 Health & Social Relations No Enclosures
- 700 Health & Social Relations No Enclosures (2)
- 701 Rules & Regulations
- 703 Camps & Camping
- 704 Child Welfare

- 705 Physicians, Surgeons, Bills, etc. 1938-1945
- 705 Physicians, Surgeons, Bills, etc. 1947-1948
- 705 Physicians, Surgeons, Bills, etc. 1954
- 705 Physicians, Surgeons, Bills, etc. Consultants (1954)
- 706 Conferences
- 707 Sterilization of Feeble-Minded Girls 1938-1947
- 708 Health Bills Clinics

- 710 Sanitation 1928-1939
- 710 Sanitation Record from April 30, 1947
- 710 Sanitation 1947-1954
- 710 Sanitation 1960-1961
- 710 Sanitation No Enclosures
- 720 Relief Work Folder 1
- 720 Relief Work Folder 2 (1924-1934)
- 720 Relief Work Institutions (1932-1935)
- 720 Relief Work Institutions (1941-1942)
- 720 Relief Work Institutions (1943-1946)

- 720.1 WPA Welfare (1936-1963)
- 720.1 WPA Welfare (1939-1947)
- 720.1 WPA Welfare Brown County
- 720.1 WPA Welfare Relief Issues
- 720.1 WPA Welfare Unpaid Bills (Indians)
- 720.1 WPA Welfare Employment Information
- 720.1 WPA Welfare Recreation Programs
- 720.1 WPA Welfare National Youth Administration (NYA Employment for Schools)
- 720.1 WPA Welfare Fiscal Status Report & Office Record Project
- 720.1 WPA Correspondence (1936)

Box 95

- 720.1 WPA Correspondence (1937)
- 720.1 WPA Correspondence (1938) Folder 1
- 720.1 WPA Correspondence (1938) Folder 2
- 720.1 WPA Monthly Assistance Report (Welfare of Indians) 1947-1951
- 720.2 Indian Reservation Relief Work
- 720.3 Civilian Conservation Corps 1935
- 720.3 Civilian Conservation Corps 1936-1940

- 720.4 National Youth Administration
- 720.52 Boarding Home Care 1935-1945
- 720.52 Boarding Home Care 1953
- 720.52 Boarding Home Care 1954-1963
- 720.52 Boarding Home Care No Enclosures
- 720.55 Welfare in Boarding School School Dropouts
- 720.6 Child Welfare League
- 720.7 Welfare Indians (Folder 1)
- 720.7 Welfare Indians (Folder 2)

- 720.71 Indians' Museum Project
- 720.723 Public Assistance Kansas
- 720.8 Report of Contracts Let In Areas of Employment
- 722 Hospitals
- 722.0 Admission of Reservation Indians Hospitals (Records from 1931 & 1933)
- 722.0 Admission of Reservation Indians Hospitals (1938-1950)
- 722.0 Admission of Reservation Indians Hospitals (1949 & 1953)
- 722.1 Charges or Fees No Enclosures
- 722.1 Charges or Fees 1936-1960
- 722.2 Hospital Reports 1935-1938
- 722.2 Hospital Reports 1940-1946
- 722.3 Minn. General
- 722.4 Gillett
- 722.8 Maternity Issues
- 723.0 Asylum for Insane Indians 1930
- 723.0 Asylum for Insane Indians Narcotics (1930-1943)
- 723.1 & 723.2 Blind, Deaf, and Dumb Indians
- 723.4 Aged Persons
- 724 Indigent Indians Marked Wrong

- 724 Indigent Indians Destitute Persons (1934-1939) Folder 1
- 724 Indigent Indians Destitute Persons (1934-1939) Folder 2
- 725 Insurance, Accident, Life, etc. 1932-1933
- 725 Insurance, Accident, Life, etc. Protection of Indians
- 726 Pensions, Old Age
- 729 Indian Rehabilitation Correspondence 1936-1937
- 729 Indian Rehabilitation Correspondence 1940
- 730 Diseases and Injuries
- 731 Epidemics 1936-1938
- 731 Epidemics 1949
- 732 Medical Examinations and/or Treatment
- 732.1 Hospital Authorizations
- 733 Dentists and Contract Physicians Folder 1
- 733 Dentists and Contract Physicians Folder 2
- 734 Medical Examinations and Mental Records Marked 100, 180, & 200
- 734 Medical Examinations and Mental Records from 1942 & 1958
- 734 Medical Examinations and Mental Records from 1947 & 1956

- 736 Trachoma Records Marked Wrong or Just in the Wrong Place
- 736 Trachoma Records from 1935-1942
- 737 Tuberculosis 1936-1941

- 737 Tuberculosis Vaccine (1949)
- 738 Dental Records
- 739 Various Diseases
- 740 Social Relations Vital Statistics (Marked 100 & 150)
- 740 Social Relations Vital Statistics (1924-1934)
- 740 Social Relations Social Workers' Reports
- 741 Births Birth Certificates (Marked 030, 090, & 100)
- 741 Births Birth Certificates (1935-1947)
- 741 Births Birth Certificates (1942-1944)
- 741 & 742 Births and Deaths
- 742 Deaths Marked 100
- 742 Deaths 1935-1951 (Marked Right)
- 743 Marriages Marked 170
- 743 Marriages 1935-1945
- 743 Marriages 1939-1946
- 745 Divorces 1936-1942
- 745 Divorces 1946
- 747 Support of Family County Welfare
- 749 Community Meetings Comm. House

- 750 Amusements & Athletics 1915-1920
- 750 Amusements & Athletics 1921-1925
- 750 Amusements & Athletics 1926
- 750 Amusements & Athletics 1927-1936
- 750 Amusements & Athletics July-Aug.1936
- 750 Amusements & Athletics Activities (1948)
- 751 Moving Pictures, Films, Supplies, etc. (Record form 1929)
- 751 Moving Pictures, Films, Supplies, etc. 1936-1950
- 752 Football
- 753 Baseball Contains Enclosures
- 753 Baseball No Enclosures
- 757 School Plays, Entertainment, Dramas, etc.
- 758 Athletics Funds

- 760 Funerals & Burials
- 761 Funeral Expenses Burial (1931-1934)
- 761 Funeral Expenses Burial (1936-1943)
- 770 Charities and Benevolence September 27, 1934
- 770 Charities and Benevolence 1932-1934
- 780 Food Diet (1920-1935)
- 780 Food Diet (Relief Commodities) 1933-1934

- 780 Food Diet (1934)
- 780 Food Diet (Relief Commodities) 1935
- 780 Food Diet (Relief Commodities) 1936
- 783 Rationing Sugar Rationing & Stamp Plan
- 784 & 785 Bureau of Indian Affairs
- 790 Medical Supplies & Meetings (1897-1934)
- 790 Medical Supplies & Meetings (1936-1940)
- 800 Education (Marked 100 Might Be Incorrect)
- 800 Education Undated
- 800 Education 1895-1900

- 800 Education 1901-1907
- 800 Education 1908-1915
- 800 Education 1916-1920
- 800 Education 1921-1923
- 800 Education 1924-1925
- 800 Education 1926-1929

Box 102

- 800 Education 1930-1931
- 800 Education 1932-1933
- 800 Education 1934
- 800 Education 1935-1936
- 801 Rules & Regulations 1956
- 801 Rules & Regulations Indian School Regulations
- 801 Rules & Regulations High School Rules
- 801.2 Enrollment w/ Approval of Superintendent Enrollment

- 803 Public Schools & Contract Marked 100 & 180 (Also Might Be Incorrectly Marked)
- 803 Public Schools & Contract Correspondence, etc. (1955)
- 803.1 No Enclosures
- 804.1 School Facilities Boy Scout Correspondence
- 804.1 School Facilities Highlights Years Program of Scouting (Folder 1)
- 804.1 School Facilities Highlights Years Program of Scouting (Folder 2)
- 804.1 School Facilities Boy Scout Records
- 804.1 School Facilities Boy Scout Blank Forms
- 805 School Terms, Vacations, Commencements, Closing and Opening Dates, Uniform Examinations Marked 100 (Might Be Incorrect)
- 805 School Terms, Vacations, etc. Marked Itself (805) 1944-1958

- 806 Schools 1914-1927 (One Record Marked 100)
- 806 Schools Iowa, Sac & Fox
- 806 Schools Misc. School Correspondence Not Otherwise Classified (1928-1948)
- 806 Schools Misc. School Correspondence Not Otherwise Classified (1935-1946)
- 806 Schools Misc. School Correspondence (1955-1959)
- 806 Schools Misc. School Correspondence (1959-1962)
- 806.0 Reservation Boarding 1959
- 806.0 Reservation Boarding High School Boarding Contracts
- 806.0 Reservation Boarding High School Enrollment

- 806.0 Reservation Boarding Boarding School Enrollment
- 806.0 Reservation Boarding Boarding Home Care
- 806.0 Reservation Boarding Boarding & Room Totals
- 806.2 Non-Reservation Boarding Schools Daily Programs Papers Lost
- 806.2 Non-Reservation Boarding Schools 1941-1955
- 806.2 Non-Reservation Boarding Schools Education Loan Correspondence (Folder 1)
- 806.2 Non-Reservation Boarding Schools Education Loan Correspondence (Folder 2)
- 806.3 Catholic Mission
- 807 Course of Study 1935-1956
- 807 Course of Study 1962
- 808 School Surveys Marked 150 & 180
- 808 School Surveys 1941-1959
- 808 School Surveys Families on Potawatomi (pp.1-3)
- 808 School Surveys Families on Kickapoo (pg.1)

Box 105

- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools 1935-1958 (Folder 1)
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools 1935-1958 (Folder 2)
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools 1936
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools 1936-1937
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools 1937-1946
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Horton High Tuition (Folder 1)
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Horton High Tuition (Folder 2)
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Mayetta High Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Powhattan
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Rulo Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Grand Prairie Tuition

- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools White Cloud High Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Witchewah Tuition

- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Kewankah High
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Blandin Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Brewer Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Sunny Brook Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Rock Brook Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Neive Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Miller Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Cedar Yale Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Jackson County School District
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools New Century Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Mayetta Grade Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Green Valley Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Grand View Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Kickapoo Tuition

- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Corner View Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Nemaha Valley Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Oak Grove Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools White Cloud Grade Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Preston Grade Tuition
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Misc. & Tuition Correspondence (Folder 1)
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Misc. & Tuition Correspondence (Folder 2)
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Misc. & Tuition Correspondence (Folder 3)
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Funds & Tuition Authorities (Folder 1)
- 809 Tuition, Government & Public Schools Funds & Tuition Authorities (Folder 2)
- 810 Teaching & Training 1899 & 1934
- 810 Teaching & Training 1947
- 811 Agricultural Teaching & Training No Enclosures
- 811 Agricultural Teaching & Training Marked 030 (Might Be Incorrectly Marked)
- 811.2 Stock Judging
- 812 Home Economics
- 812.2 Sewing
- 815 Academic Training Returned Students

- 816 Religious Training
- 816.1 Missions, Missionaries, Churches, Mission Schools
- 818 Business Training Marked 100 (Might be Wrong)
- 818.0 Commercial Trading Marked 100 (Might be Wrong)

- 820 Pupils Undated
- 820 Pupils 1896-1917
- 820 Pupils 1918-1921
- 820 Pupils 1922-1929
- 820 Pupils 1930-1932

- 820 Pupils 1933-1934
- 820 Pupils 1937-1959
- 820.0 Attendance Reports Marked 050
- 820.0 Attendance Reports 2nd Quarter (1941-1942)
- 820.0 Attendance Reports School Pupils (1960-1963)
- 820.2 Enrollment & Attendance 1937-1938
- 820.2 Enrollment & Attendance 1938-1950
- 820.3 Calenders & Daily Programs
- 820.3 Calenders & Daily Programs Kickapoo Day School
- 820.4 Quotas & Transfer to Non-Reservation Schools
- 820.5 Records of Pupils in School Student Ratings (1935-1936) Folder 1
- 820.5 Records of Pupils in School Student Ratings (1935-1936) Folder 2
- 820.7 Intelligence Tests for Loans Education Loans

- 821 Prospective Students Enrollment
- 822 Misc. Student Matters May 15, 1930
- 822 Misc, Student Matters 1941-1960
- 822.3 Noon-Day Lunch 1941
- 822.3 Noon-Day Lunch Food Distribution Administration (Kids) 1943
- 822.5 Continuation in School
- 822.6 Police Cooperation & Arrests 1934 & 1935
- 822.6 Police Cooperation & Arrests 1942
- 822.7 Alphabetical Index of Old Misc. Indian File Undated
- 822.7 Alphabetical Index of Old Misc. Indian File 1st Copy Indexed (March 1941)
- 822.7 Alphabetical Index of Old Misc. Indian File 2nd Copy Indexed (March 1941)
- 822.7 Alphabetical Index of Old Misc. Indian File 3rd Copy Indexed (March 1941)
- 823.1 Achievements
- 823.2 Alumnae Association
- 824.0 Discipline
- 826 Clubs & Associations Marked 200
- 826 Clubs & Associations 1925-1943
- 826 Clubs & Associations June 20, 1943
- 826 Clubs & Associations Boy Scouts (1937-1960)
- 830 Teachers
- 834 Salaries & General Correspondence in Regards to Teachers

- 835 Summer Schools for Employees
- 840 Conferences Marked 160
- 840 Conferences 1909-1932
- 841 Supervisors Conferences 1935-1939

- 841 Supervisors Conferences 1937-1949
- 841 Supervisors Conferences St. Louis Conferences
- 842 Schools & Agencies 1939-1950 (Folder 1)
- 842 Schools & Agencies 1939-1950 (Folder 2)
- 842 Schools & Agencies 1946-1949
- 842 Schools & Agencies Hot Springs Conference (1937)
- 842 Schools & Agencies Tulsa Convention (Feb. 4-6, 1937)
- 843 Circular Letters Supervisors
- 850 Day School Inspectors Reports & Correspondence 1899-1933
- 850 Day School Inspectors Reports & Correspondence 1934-1949
- 850 Day School Inspectors Reports & Correspondence- Kickapoo Day School Correspondence #1 (Folder 1)

Box 112

- 850 Day School Inspectors Reports & Correspondence Kickapoo Day School Correspondence #1 (Folder 2)
- 850 Day School Inspectors Reports & Correspondence Correspondence #2 (Folder 1)
- 850 Day School Inspectors Reports & Correspondence Correspondence #2 (Folder 2)
- 860 School Supervisors 1897 & 1933
- 860 School Supervisors 1941 & 1949
- 861 Misc. Correspondence w/ the Field Agent & Superintendent Carbon Copies Agency
- 861 Misc. Correspondence w/ Field Agent & Superintendent County Superintendents' Correspondence
- 865 Superintendents & Teachers Reports Circular Letters, County Superintendents
- 866 Superintendents Correspondence Circular Letters, State Superintendents, Public Instruction
- 870 Misc. School Correspondence 1896-1924
- 870 Misc. School Correspondence Jan.4-June 30, 1937
- 870 Misc. School Correspondence Various Subjects (S1) (1931-1935)
- 870 Misc. School Correspondence Various Subjects (S1) (1936)
- 870 Misc. School Correspondence Various Subjects (S1) (1938-1939)

- 870 Misc. School Correspondence Various Subjects (S2) (1936)
- 870 Misc. School Correspondence Various Subjects (S2) (1937-1939)

- 870 Misc. School Correspondence Various Subjects (S3) (1936)
- 870.1 Superintendent of Indian Education George C. Wells (Folder 1)
- 870.1 Superintendent of Indian Education George C. Wells (Folder 2)

- 870.1 Superintendent of Indian Education Superintendent Bruce (Folder 1)
- 870.1 Superintendent of Indian Education Superintendent Bruce (Folder 2)
- 870.1 Superintendent of Indian Education Samuel H. Thompson Correspondence (Folder 1)
- 870.1 Superintendent of Indian Education Samuel H. Thompson Correspondence (Folder 2)
- 871 Education Field Agency Edna Gerken Reports
- 890 Misc. Educational Activities 1904-1934
- 890 Misc. Educational Activities February 15, 1935
- 890 Misc. Educational Activities 1937-1940
- 891 Junior Red Cross
- 896 Scholarships for Indians Educational Loans
- 899 Field Services
- 900 Industries & Employment
- 903 Labor Unions & Troubles, Includes Organization
- 904 Native Arts Undated
- 904 Native Arts 1926-1930
- 904 Native Arts 1934-1935
- 904 Native Arts 1935-1939
- 904 Native Arts 1940-1949
- 904 Native Arts No Enclosures

- 910 Agriculture 1912-1919
- 910 Agriculture 1920-1936
- 910 Agriculture 1935-1944 (Folder 1)
- 910 Agriculture 1935-1944 (Folder 2)
- 912 Cotton Field Crops
- 915 Farms & Farmers
- 916 Extension Business 1940-1946
- 916 Extension Business No Enclosures
- 918 Farms & Farming One Record Marked 040
- 919 Agriculture Stats & Production
- 919 Agriculture Stats & Production No Enclosures
- 920 Hunting & Fishing 1933
- 920 Hunting & Fishing Wildlife (1942)
- 920 Hunting & Fishing Records Marked Incorrectly
- 930 Stock Raising 1913 & 1934

- 930 Stock Raising Records Marked 530
- 930 Stock Raising Records Marked 531.1
- 930 Stock Raising 1935 & 1946
- 931 Beef Cattle
- 932 Daily Cattle or Dairying
- 934 Sheep Folder 1
- 934 Sheep Folder 2
- 964 Rugs & Blankets
- 965 Beadwork
- 970 Field Matrons Work Domestic Employment

- 971 P.W.A. Work
- 980 Employment 1895-1919
- 980 Employment 1920-1936 (Folder 1)
- 980 Employment 1920-1936 (Folder 2)
- 980 Employment 1941-1943
- 980 Employment 1942-1956
- 980 Employment 1957
- 985 Employment in Building Trades
- 986 Employment as Nurses
- 988 Agencies, Employment 1930
- 988 Agencies, Employment 1939-1948
- 990 Other Employment & Industries October 21, 1933
- 990 Other Employment & Industries 1933-1934
- 990 Other Employment & Industries Series 1, Folder 1
- 990 Other Employment & Industries Series 1, Folder 2

- 990 Other Employment & Industries Series 2 (1935-1944) Folder 1
- 990 Other Employment & Industries Series 2 (1935-1944) Folder 2
- 990 Other Employment & Industries Series 2 (1940-1942) Folder 3
- 990 Other Employment & Industries Series 2 (1941-1944) Folder 4
- 990 Other Employment & Industries Series 2 (1941-1944) Folder 5
- 992 Students (Female) in Government Services KC Employment

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: RECORD OF EMPLOYEES
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 10/10/1883-05/16/1907 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by employment date.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Administrative Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The record of employees is a bound register of appointment and other pertinent facts about the personnel of the Potawatomi and Great Nemaha Agencies. The register contains the information about each employee including their name, gender, race, age, marital status, position or occupation, previous occupation, birthplace, residence, where employed, other tribe(s) employed at, date of nomination, approved or disapproved, date of action, commencing service, termination of service, whether or not resigned or discharged, compensation received, and remarks.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Employing / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:
- 28. Local ID: 10
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/07
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/07
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 69
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 02/01/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: POLICE RECORD BOOK
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 10/01/1879-04/15/1880 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Entries are arranged by type of recorded action, and do not conform to any standard arrangement or classification system. Major categories include a chronological record of arrests, but also appointments of police officers, births, deaths and marriages. The volume contains an index that provides page numbers on which individuals and categories are found.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Legal Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: This volume contains entries that record births, deaths, and marriages; and (apparently) the incidental appointment of police deputies and a record of each deputies involvement in legal actions such as crimes committed, births, deaths, arrests, marriages, and stolen property that took place at the agency. Odd personal statistics and measurements are noted under appointments, including lung size, age, height, weight, whether or not married, and their tribe. Included in the individuals description is what they did either good or bad, including helping to arrest someone, or being arrested for intoxication.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Enforcing / Patrolling / Reporting / Registering / Surveilling

- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 11 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/07 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/07
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 70
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 02/03/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: AGENCIES BUILDINGS REGISTER
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX; PHO
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count: 12 PHO
- 7a. Inclusive Dates:ca. 1899-06/30/1924 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by building number. Building numbers 1-
- 21 include photographs.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Administrative Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The "register of buildings" for the Potawatomi Agency, Kickapoo Training School, and the Sac and Fox Indian Reservation, is a bound volume containing standard form descriptive survey sheets (GPO Form 6-4073) that provide specific details about agency buildings and structures at the turn of the century. The information about the buildings includes where the building was located and what type of building it was, capacity and cost; when it was built, materials used, the type of roof and floor; condition of the building, whether or not there was water, laundry or bath facilities included; and a listing of any modifications made to the building, valuation and square footage at that date. The register also includes a list of buildings that cost under \$100.00, along with general statements made about the water and sewer system, heating and power plant, and the lighting system used.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Administrating

- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 12 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/07
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/07 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 71
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 02/02/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: MARRIAGE LICENSE REGISTER
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: .5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 11/27/1901-05/26/1905 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged in order by date.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Legal Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of a bound register of marriage licenses issued to members of the Potawatomi tribe by the superintendent. A typical license record includes the Indian and English name of applicants, the name on the allotment roll, age, relationship to each other, blood or nationality, tribe or citizenship, name of the father and mother, and if either one had been previously married. The register also includes a "return of marriage" that contains signature of the witness to the marriage, the statement declaring the date of the marriage, and location of marriage.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Licensing
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:
- 28. Local ID: 13
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/05/07
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/05/07
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 72
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 02/03/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: HEIRSHIP RECORDS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 09/1891-02/04/1909; 01/06/1912-11/03/1919
- 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arrangement generally conforms to occurance of death and heirship determination. Volumes contain alphabetical index indicating page number on which the heirship record is entered.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Legal Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The heirship record is a manuscript register of heirs in heirship proceedings. Individual heirs are identified by their enrollment number under the name and enrollment number of the deceased. Entries include the date of death, and individuals listed as heirs to the estate of the deceased. Entries in volume two reference probate and allotment, and "heirship law" number recorded under which the inheritance was approved. Personal information about the parties is limited, although degree of blood is included for each claimant.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Probating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 14 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NREK
 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/04/07 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/04/07 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vols. 73-74
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 02/03/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CERTIFICATES FOR ANNUITY PAYMENTS (GUARDIANSHIP)
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 11/07/1899-08/01/1915 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged generally in order by the date and the number in which the individual stated the claim. The last folder in the series is not arranged in a specific order.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Legal Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Legal statements recorded on form 5-131 between the Indians and the Agent stating the entitlement rights to the annuity shares of land from the deceased to their heirs. The documents contain the number in which the claim was made, the claim number, date, name(s) of individual(s) to receive the shares, and the agent. The certificates are signed and dated, witnessed, often by an interpreter present during the process. Some forms include a certified seal. Additional documentation is present in the form of correspondence and affidavits of lawful heirs forms 5-179 and 5-180 that include similar information to the above.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Certifying / Probating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 15 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/08 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/08
- 32a. Dimensions:

 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
 32b. Generations:

 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 118
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 02/22/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: PROBATE CASE FILES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .3 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/08/1900-01/26/1908 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by the name of deceased.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Legal Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Legal papers and correspondence filed in probate matters involving estates of Indians within the jurisdiction of the Potawatomi Agency. The files include bond papers, "Guardians Accounts of Administration" record sheets, correspondence between the assistant commissioner or assistant secretaries of the Office of Indian Affairs, and the Potawatomi Agency superintendent, lawyers, or parties having an interest.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Probating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 1106.01a
- 28. Local ID: 16
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

25. FRC Transfer No.:

27. Reference Unit: NRE

29. Location: NRE

29a. Bldg. Code: NRE

29b. Stack Area: NREK-A

29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/08

29d. End Loc.: 034/01/08

29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S

29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 118

PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 02/03/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: RECEIPT AND DISBURSEMENT RECORD
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2 feet 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 07/01/1875-08/30/1920 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of transaction. Date spans of some volumes overlap.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Financial Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: These ledgers record both receipt and disbursement of funds, including receipts from appropriations and other sources and disbursements in the form of salaries, wages, and purchases. Entries recording receipts specify the date, name of person or institution making the payment, the heads of the appropriation and the amount, along with the total amount of the payment. Disbursement entries specify the date, payee, on what account received or disbursed, voucher number, the name of the appropriation fund drawn upon and the amount involved. Later volumes in this series often indicate the totals received or disbursed for each account.

The volumes are as follows:

vol.

- 1. July 7, 1875-December 30, 1882
- 2. July 1, 1882-July 20, 1886
- 3. July 22, 1886-December 12, 1888
- 4. November 26, 1888-January 27, 1892
- 5. February 2, 1892-October 2, 1895
- 6. October 1, 1895-June 30, 1898

- 7. July 1, 1899-June 30, 1900
- 8. July 1, 1901-May 19, 1909
- 9. August 14, 1907-September 30, 1915
- 10. July 18, 1908-June 10,1913
- 11. July 1, 1908-January 14, 1914
- 12. July 1, 1914-December 30, 1916
- 13. October 1, 1915-February 3, 1919
- 14. February 15, 1917-August 9, 1917
- 15. November 16, 1918-August 30, 1920
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Accounting / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:
- 28. Local ID: 17
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NREK
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/01
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/01
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vols. 75-89
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 02/03/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: REIMBURSING AGREEMENTS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 06/11/1875-09/10/1875 7b. Bulk Dates: 01/02/1915-12/29/1933
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged in order by date. There is a gap in coverage from 1875 thru 1915, and 1915 thru 1932. The records for 1875 are hand written.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Financial Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains the binding agreements between individual members of the Potawatomi tribe and the Department of the Interior covering property, stock, or equipment purchased for or on behalf of the United States. These purchases chiefly concern the purchase of land and animals with the approval of the Superintendent of the Agency. The agreements completed on forms 5-269 include the date, and how much the Indian owed the Government for the items purchased. The agreement states what the individual borrowed; generally animals and farm equipment, and the breakdown of when the payments were due. Also included are agreements with 4-H members. "4-H" agreements state that the member was furnished an animal for 4-H and was to payback with two animals the following year. The agreements were signed by the parent and the member and dated.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Financing / Contracting

- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

 19. Personal Name Reference:

 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

 23a. Finding Aids:

 23b. Other Description:

 23c. Detailed Description:

 24. NR Accession No.:

 25. FRC Transfer No.:

 26. Disposition Authority No.:

 27. Reference Unit: NRE

 28. Local ID: 18

 29. Location: NRE

 29a. Bldq. Code: NREK
- 28. Local ID: 18

 29. Location: NRE
 29a. Bldg. Code: NREK

 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 29c. Begin Loc.:34/01/08

 32. Microforms:
 29d. End Loc.: 34/01/08

 32a. Dimensions:
 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
 32b. Generations:
 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 118

 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base:
 32e. Generation:

AMY KREIDLER 02/12/99

32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: INDIVIDUAL INDIAN CASE FILES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 ft. 3 in. 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates:1913~1945 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by last name.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Correspondence and legal instruments concerning matters of entitlement for Potawatomi Indians, administered as a trust responsibility by the agent and other officials of the Office of Indian Affairs. The records are organized as individual case files, each of which contains a variety of correspondence, and personal, legal, and certified documents. The content of the records includes, probate records, employment issues, checks issued, allotments and annuities, death and heirship, land and lease issues, payments due, and education.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Accounting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1109.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 19 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/08 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/08
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/08 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Boxes 119-32c. Polarity: 141
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:

32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 02/22/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CASH BOOK
- 4. General Materials Designator:
- 5. Linear Measurement: 8 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 05/16/1859-08/10/1920 7b. Bulk Dates: 1859-1908
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by individual account and thereunder chronologically by date of transaction. Each volume except that which covers 1867-68 contains a surname index although there is date gap for the years 1868-1908.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Potawatomi cash books are a record of funds received and disbursed to individual enrolled members of the Potawatomi tribe under Agency jurisdiction. The records were maintained by the Agency and are very similar to INDIVIDUAL INDIAN MONEY LEDGERS, 1908-55 (Local ID ~ 21), and may be considered a predecessor series. Recorded entries include the name, age, date, balance, allotment numbers, interest, and if a check was issued. Volume III includes an interesting record of proceeds received by tribal members participating in the sixth annual Potawatomi fair in August 1920.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Accounting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1109.04 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 20 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE

 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A

 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/01
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/01 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vols. 90-94

PD. Preparer:

- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/01/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: GENERAL JOURNAL
- 4. General Materials Designator:
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 10/1937-06/1953 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Entries are arranged by type of account-tribal and individual and thereunder by account category.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: This volume is a general accounting ledger recording distribution of funds for the Kickapoo Tribe of Kansas and individual members. Recorded on form 5-835, the "General Journal" differs from Individual Indian Money Account ledgers (Local ID 22-24) in that the account record is maintained for the tribe as a whole, and also for selected individual tribal members. Categorical entries include the record of individual accounts, records of loans, deposits, expenditures, credits, overall tribal and trial accounts, and financial and operating statements.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Accounting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description: .
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1109-04 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 21 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE

 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A

 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/01
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc. 113/06/01
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vol.95
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 07/01/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: INDIVIDUAL INDIAN MONEY-POTAWATOMI AND KICKAPOO
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND/TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 25 ft 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1908-1955 7b. Bulk Dates: 1908-1948
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Records are arranged alpha-numerically, the letter corresponding to the first letter of the account holders surname, and the number designating a specific individual. The alpha-numeric coding for Kickapoo tribal members is prefixed by the letter "K". Some ledgers contain a name index. Ledgers for the period 1929-1948 and 1955 are loose sheets. There is a gap between 1948-1955. Two of the bound volumes contain entries for Kickapoo tribe.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Original printed general ledger sheets (form 5-796-a) and cards (form 5-317-a) showing collection, deposits, and withdrawals of funds belonging to individual Indians and Indian credit associations administered by the agency. In addition to providing information on the receipt and disbursement of funds, the ledger sheets and cards also include vital statistics information such as the individuals name, date of birth, and sex. An early version of these records are described as CASH BOOKS, 1859-1908 (Local ID 20). The ledgers account for funds transferred to individual tribal members living on the agency. The 11 bound volumes are as follows:

Vol.

- 1. 1908-1918
- 2. 1908-1918
- 3. 1908-1912

4. 1911-1924-Kickapoo 1912-1917 6. 1918-1925 7. 1918-1928 8. 1918-1925-Kickapoo 9. 1918-1928 10. 1918-1928 11. 1921-1931 12. 1955 15. Technical Access Requirements: 16. Type of Materials: 17. Process: Accounting 18. Corporate Name Reference: 19. Personal Name Reference: 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 23a. Finding Aids: 23b. Other Description: 23c. Detailed Description: 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 26. Disposition Authority No.: RDH 1109.2 27. Reference Unit: NRE 28. Local ID: 22 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/01 034/01/08 031/01/06 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc. 113/06/03 034/01/10 031/01/06 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND / LGL-S 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol 96-106 32c. Polarity: Box 122-59 0-1 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 03/01/99

32e. Generation:

32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: INDIVIDUAL INDIAN MONEY AND SPECIAL DEPOSITS LEDGER SHEETS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 06/30/1930~06/30/1940 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by month and year.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Official Agency copy of Abstracts of Special Deposits recorded on form 5-321. The abstracts are nearly identical to IIM ledger sheets in format, and document receipt and disbursement of individual Indian funds. Entries include the name, check and account number, outstanding liabilities: accounts of individuals, date of check, voucher number, payable to amount, balance at beginning of period, receipts, disbursements, and the balance at the close of the period. Most abstracts include the receipts and supporting correspondence letters that verify deposits made.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Accounting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: RDH 1109.2
- 28. Local ID: 23
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
 - 27. Reference Unit: NRE
 - 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 - 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.: 31/01/06
 - 29d. End Loc.: 31/01/06
 - 29e. Cntr. Type:
 - 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 0-2
 - PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 03/31/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: INDIVIDUAL INDIAN MONEY POSTING AND CONTROL LEDGER SHEETS
- 4. General Materials Designator: LGL-S
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1927-1939 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: The ledger sheets are arranged numerically by control card number.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Official record copies of documents related to, identified with, and posted to IIM ledger sheets, documenting receipt and disbursement of individual Indian funds. These records chiefly show aggregate totals of records.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Accounting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 23a. Finding Aids: 23b. Other Description: 23c. Detailed Description: 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1109.2 27. Reference Unit: NRE 28. Local ID: 24 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 34/01/08 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 34/01/08 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:

32b. Generations:

32c. Polarity:

32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/01/99

29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 157

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CHECK REGISTER
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 12/1907 10/1933 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Entries are arranged chronologically by month.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Monthly register of checks issued by the agent including payments to Individual Indian Money accounts. Entries consist of lists of checks issued by number and including the amount, and monthly balance of accounts. One volume (vol 108) is physically bound with REGISTER OF ALLOTMENT TO MINORS (Local ID 38), pages 103 thru 201.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Processs: Accounting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

- 23a. Finding Aids: 23b. Other Description: 23c. Detailed Description: 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE 28. Local ID: 25 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.:113/06/03 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc. 113/06/03 031/01/07 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol 107-108
- 32b. Generations:
 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base:
 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/15/99

Box 0-3

PD. Preparer:

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CASH DISBURSEMENT RECORD
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 07/25/1918-03/05/1925 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by issue date of check.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: This ledger is a bound record (form 5-684) of all checks issued from the Potawatomi Agency on a nearly day-to-day basis, and periodic credits to the Agency. Cumulative disbursements and credits are recorded monthly. Each entry records the date, offical receipts number of check drawn for cash, collection vouchers, special deposits, Iindividual Indian Money, and sundry items, pupils' cashier, total, date, paid to pupils or depositied to official credit with, and the total. This register is physically bound with Local ID 25, CHECK REGISTER, volume covering years 1917-1925.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Accounting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE-K
- 28. Local ID: 26 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/03 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc. 113/06/03
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vol. 109
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/01/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING LAND & LEASE
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 12/10/1904-06/19/1906 7b. Bulk Dates: 07/13/1906-02/29/1908
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically in order by date. The first volume has an index at the back of the book listing names of individuals and the page(s) they could be found on.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Original copies of typescript letters received by the Superintendent of the Potawatomi Agency chiefly from the Acting Commissioner of the Office of Indian Affairs concerning land and lease administration on the Potawatomi Agency. The specific subject of letters focus on issues of leases; inherited land, and farming and grazing, employment, allotments of deceased individuals.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Leasing / Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01a 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 27
- 30. Processing Unit:
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.:113/06/03
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/03
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vols.110-

111

- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 02/12/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LAND & LEASE LETTERS SENT
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4.5 Inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 08/16/1904-08/24/1914 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of correspondence. The first five volumes contain surname indexes.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series consists of eight bound volumes of letters sent from the Potawatomi Agency to government officials and private individuals concerning land and lease matters of the agency. The letters discuss issues of inheritance, checks payable, purchases of beef, patent in fees, sales of inherited Indian lands, deeds from heirs, lawsuits, allotments, lease issues such as farming and grazing, and lease payments. The content of many letters yields information about specific parcels of land with legal descriptions, and identification of owners.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Entitling / Leasing / Communicating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01a 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 28 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldq. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/03
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/03
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vols. 112-119
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/01/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LEASED LAND RECORD CARDS
- 4. General Materials Designator: LGL-S
- 5. Linear Measurement: 3 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1910-1918 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by name of lessee.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Reference cards for leased land completed on "Lessee's Index" cards (form 5-397). A typical card includes the name, lease number, name of the lessor or allottee, date of expiration, farming acreage; leased, expired, balance in force, and grazing acreage; leased, expired, balance in force.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Leasing
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105-13
- 28. Local ID: 29
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
 - 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 - 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.:34/01/10
 - 29d. End Loc.: 34/01/10
 - 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
 - 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 158
 - PD. Preparer:
 - AMY KREIDLER 03/01/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LEASE REGISTER
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/01/1900-03/01/1915; 1941 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Bound volumes are arranged in order by date. The registers in loose form are arranged alphabetically by date in the 1915 folder and by lease number in the 1941 folder. There is a gap in registration for the years 1904, 1910-1915.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The registers are contained in three bound volumes that record leases and lease payments made to the Potawatomi Tribe. Each volume contains the following information: lessee name and location, the lessor name and location, allottee name, number, and tribe, the section of land leased, total acreage, and the date span of the lease. Also included are the dates payments were due and how much money was received, along with any remarks made. There are two additional registers for the years 1915 and 1941 that are loose sheets. These registers contain essentially the same information in a variant format.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Registering / Accounting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- Personal Name Reference:
 Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
 Geographic Reference: Kansas
 Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
 Finding Aids:
 Other Description:
 Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
 25. FRC Transfer No.:
 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105-13
 27. Reference Unit: NRE
 28. Local ID: 30
 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/03
 034/01/10
- 32. Microforms:

 29d. End Loc. 113/06/03
 034/01/10
 32a. Dimensions:

 29e. Cntr. Type: BND; LGL-S
 32b. Generations:

 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vols.12032c. Polarity:

Box. 158
32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:

32e. Generation:

32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/03/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: FARM AND GRAZING PERMITS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/28/1922-09/17/1929 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by last name.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Permits granted on form 5-175 a by the Department of Interior, to individuals (many of whom include non-Potawatomi neighbors of the reservation) giving them the right to farm and graze specific section(s) of reservation land. Permits were issued annually and contain the following: agency name, name and location of individual granted the land, territory and acreage of the land, dates using the land, and amount of to use the land. Also included is a statement of the agency and total amount of money for the land, the date, location permit granted, date, agency and signed by the superintendent and permittee, and record of Bond. The Bond includes the permittee's name, county, state, and name of surety. It is signed by the permittee, and two sureties.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Contracting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105-13 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 31
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 29. Location:NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 158
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/03/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: INHERITED INDIAN LAND SALES RECORD
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 12/15/1902-01/27/1911 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of sale. Volumes contain and index showing the order of the transaction.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit: The land sales record is a chronological register of actions in the sale of Kickapoo, Sac and Fox, Iowa, and Potawatomi inherited land sold by the heirs of the deceased member and former owner. The entries list the name(s) of the deceased heir and their allotment number, entry number, along with their tribe. Also included is the date, section(s) of land for sale, county, date listed for sales, date the bids were opened, amount of bids received, who executed the deed along with the date, the date the deed was submitted and approved, date delivered on, and the day receipts accomplished.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Registering
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

 23a. Finding Aids:

 23b. Other Description:

 23c. Detailed Description:

 24. NR Accession No.:

 25. FRC Transfer No.:

 26. Disposition Authority No.:

 27. Reference Unit: NRE

 28. Local ID: 32

 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code:

 30. Processing Unit: NRE

 29b. Stack Area:

 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04

 32. Microforms:

 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04

 32a. Dimensions:

 29e. Cntr. Type: BND

 32b. Generations:

 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vol. 124-

PD. Preparer:

32c. Generation:
32c. Recording Rate/Rate:
AMY KREIDLER 03/03/99

32c. Polarity:

32d. Emulsion & Base:

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: TRACT BOOK
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: ca. 03/28/1892-10/30/1930 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Entries are arranged by tribe thereunder by legal description of land (for the Iowa tribe) or by consecutive allotment number for the Sac and Fox and Kickapoo entries).
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Record of land allotted to Indians of the Sac and Fox, Iowa, and Kickapoo Reservations in Nebraska and Kansas under provisions of the Acts of Congress March 3, 1885; January 26, 1887; and February 28, 1891. The majority of the allotments were approved by the Secretary of Interior March 2, 1892 and August 24, 1906 for members of the Sac and Fox Tribes; October 2, 1893 for members of the Iowa Tribe; and May 3, 1895 for Kickapoo Tribe members. Entries vary for each tribe, however, they generally include the legal description of the land and number of acres in the tract, the Indian and/or English name of the allottee, the date the allotment was approved, the date the allotment was reported to the Secretary of Interior, the date of the patent, and the date and type of land transfer. Probate and land sale information is recorded for some tracts as late as October 30, 1930. For the Schedule of Allotments for members of the Iowa Tribe, see (Local ID 40).
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:

- 17. Process: Contracting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 33 29. Location:NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE

 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A

 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04

PD. Preparer:

- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 127
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/03/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: APPLICATIONS FOR PATENT IN FEES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: ca. 1911 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged in alphabetical order.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name:
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains applications by Potawatomi allotment holders completed on form 5-106 to receive patents in fee. Related records titled "Report of Superintendent in Heirship Cases" (form 5-107), are included with the applications as well as occasional items of correspondence. A typical application includes the following: name of allottee, agency, allotment number, the land description and value, and personal information concerning the applicant. The superintendents reports in heirship cases contain the following: additional personal information about the applicant including name and tribal affiliation, date of death, and age at death, marital status, allotment and census roll numbers, family information, and names of heirs.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Contracting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.03 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 34 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NREK
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 29c. Begin Loc.:034/01/10
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: TEX
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 158
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Prepar
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/15/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: PATENT IN FEES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 01/19/1892-10/02/1905 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Grouped by reservation (Potawatomi or Kickapoo) and chronologically by date of certification
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name:
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains official patent in fee documents concerning allotted land administered to Indians living on the Kickapoo and Potawatomi Reservations on government forms 4-457a and 4-182a. By this instrument executed under the provisions of fifth section of an Act of Congress of the 8th February 1887, that the United States would hold the land thus allotted for 25 years at the expiration of which the land would be conveyed by patent to the named Indian or heirs, in fee, and free of all charge or incumbrance. Each patent indicates the date, approved and amended date, the name, section of land, president of the United States signature, recorded volume number and page number, and the date in which the patent in fees was official along with the secretary and the recorder of the General Land Offices signature.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Contracting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.03 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 35
- 30. Processing Unit: NREK
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.:31/01/06
- 29d. End Loc.: 31/01/06
- 29e. Cntr. Type: TEX
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 0-1
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/15/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LAND DEED ISSUED TO MSUHOUE
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/10/1893 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by surname.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name:
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains a land patent issued to Msuhque a Kickapoo woman under the provisions of and conforming to the Treaty of June 28, 1882. The document is completed on form 4-446 includes the lengthy text of grant of pantent under the authority of President Grover Cleaveland and attested to by Mr. D. P. Roberts Recorder of General Land Office.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Deeding
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 23a. Finding Aids: 23b. Other Description: 23c. Detailed Description: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 24. NR Accession No.: 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.03 27. Reference Unit: NREK 29. Location: NRE 28. Local ID: 36 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 30. Processing Unit: NREK 29c. Begin Loc.:031/01/06 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 031/01/06 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: TEX

32b. Generations:

32e. Generation:

32d. Emulsion & Base:

32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

32c. Polarity:

- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/15/99

29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 0-1

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: ALLOTMENT AND CENSUS ROLLS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1863-1869 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: The allotment roll is arranged numerically by "family" number and thereunder by individual Christian and surname, or Indian name, numbered sequentially 1-1552. Entries 1467 thru 1552 list infants added to the allotment roll after the original count was completed. Entries on the census roll are arranged by head of household and numbered sequentially.
- 9. National Security Classification.
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: Potawatomi Agency
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- Records Unit Description: This series consists of two lists of names of members of the Prairie Band of Potawatomi Indians compiled by Allotment Commissioners Edward Wolcott and W. W. Ross. The first list is an approved register of allotments in severalty of lands in Kansas under the provisions of the Potawatomi Treaty of November 15, 1861. The register was compiled during 1863 and approved by the Secretary of the Interior December 10, 1864. Entries include the family unity number, individual allottees number, Indian name of allottee, age, and sex of the allottee. Additions to the roll were approved May 5, 1865, November 26, 1866, and March 15, 1867. The second list is a "census roll" of those members of the Potawatomi Tribe electing to relinquish their allotments in order to hold land in common on the Diminished Potawatomi Reserve; in Kansas. This roll was approved by the Secretary of Interior May 6, 1865, with changes posted to the roll under order of the Secretary April 26, 1869. Entries include the family unit number, Indian name of head of family, and the number of men, women, and children within the family unit. Letters of transmittal, concurrence, and

approval are recorded at the end of each roll with changes posted to the roll in red ink.

- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 37 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NREK 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
 - 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
 - 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
 - 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vol. 128

- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generation:
- 32c. Polarity: PD. Preparer:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: Amy Kreidler 3-15-99
- 32e. Recording Rate/Ratio:

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: REGISTER OF ALLOTMENTS TO MINORS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1/4 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: ca. 1860 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged numerically by allotment number.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: List of minor children receiving allotments. Entries consist of the allotment number (number 710 thru 807), Indian name of allottee, sex, age, legal descriptions of the land and number of acres allotted, and the name of the minor's parent or guardian. Bound with this volume is a CHECK REGISTER (local ID -24).
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01
- 28. Local ID: 38
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vols. 129 &

109

- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/15/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: SCHEDULE OF LAND SELECTIONS AND ALLOTMENTS
 ALLOTMENT REGISTER HALF BREEDS AND MIXED BLOODS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/19/1860 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Entries are arranged numerically by allotment number. The schedule includes an alphabetical name index to allottees.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Record of selections and allotments of lands in Nebraska made to half breeds and mixed bloods of the Omaha, Iowa, and Otoe Tribes and the Yanckton and Santee Bands of Sioux under provisions of the Treaty of Prairie du Chein, July 15, 1830, and an Act of Congress of July 31, 1854 (10 Stat. 315). The schedule, approved by the Secretary of Interior March 19, 1860, lists for each allottee the allotment number, Indian or English name, legal description of the land and the number of acres allotted. Copies of the letter of recommendation and approval by the Secretary are recorded on the last page of the schedule. For the list of land patents issued see Local ID 5 LIST OF PATENTS ISSUED, 1861-1868 (Great Nemaha).
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas/Nebraska
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01
- 28. Local ID: 39
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 130
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 02/08/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LIST OF ALLOTTEES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1891-1916 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by tribe thereunder by allotment number.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains various lists of allottees from the Iowa, Sac and Fox, and Kickapoo Indian tribes. The information, although on different forms, generally holds the same information such as the name of allottee, age, sex, roll, annuity, and allotment numbers, some include birth and death dates as well as tribe they belong to, and land section.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 40
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/09
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/09
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 158
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 01/20/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: SCHEDULE OF ALLOTMENTS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1/4 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 03/03/1885-1893 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Entries are arranged numerically by allotment number.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Record of allotments of lands in Kansas and Nebraska made to members of the Iowa Tribe under provisions of the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1885 and January 26, 1887. Although undated the allottees recorded in this schedule are the same as those listed in Tract Book 1892-1930, (Local ID 32), suggesting compilation of the schedule between 1887 and 1893. Entries for each allottee include the Tribal Roll number, allotment number, Indian or English name, sex, age, legal description of the land, and the number of acres allotted.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Contracting
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 41
- 29. Location: Central Plains
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 131
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/15/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: PUBLIC DOMAIN ALLOTMENT APPLICATIONS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 01/10/1916-10/01/1919 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged generally by date of correspondence.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES
- 14. Records Unit Description: Individual applications in the form of affidavits completed on document 5-218 along with attached correspondence letters relating to the allotment applications for members of the Iowa, Sac and Fox, and Kickapoo tribes. The application contains the applicant's name, tribe, who the land was allotted to, age, sex, height, weight, whether married or single, degree of Indian blood, thumb print, a witness to individuals identity, signatures of witnesses, date sworn on, and signed by the superintendent. On the back of the form is the Corroborative Affidavit which includes two names that were well acquainted with applicants requesting allotted land, tribe, acquaintance signatures, date, and superintendents signature. The letters that correspond with the application discuss the applicants certificate approval.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:

- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 42 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: TEX
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 158 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description:
- 3. Records Unit Title: ALLOTMENT SURVEY
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX / PHO
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 05/20/1922-12/19/1924 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by chronologically by date.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: TRUST RESPONSIBILITIES
- 14. Records Unit Description: Official examination and analysis of Potawatomi and Kickapoo agency allotments conducted to determine improvements and developments of allotments. There is a significant amount of material about the surveys done for the allottees. Each survey contains information about the allottee and the property, often times very informal and subjective opinion. The name of the allottee, a photograph of property if supplied, the allottee number, age, degree of Indian blood, status, and family are included. Along with the general information is a description of the individual, and the property he/she owns.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 43
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 158
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: ANNUITY APPLICATIONS RECORD BOOK
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 12/04/1909-10/30/1910 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically. A surname index to annuitants is present.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Bound record applications for annuity payments from funds held in trust by the United States. Each entry lists the annuitant's full name, amount of payment made under treasury warrant, including the warrant number and date.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:
- 28. Local ID: 44
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vol. 132
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 01/20/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: APPLICATIONS FOR TRIBAL PAYMENT SHARES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 04/15/1909-07/13/1913 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of application.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities.
- 14. Records Unit Description: Applications completed on form 5-172 and correspondence from the OIA (Office of Indian Affairs) to the superintendent of the Potawatomi Agency or the Commissioner of Indian Affairs requesting trust funds money owed to the Potawatomi living on the reservation. There are different forms of applications used, each, though, containing the essentially the same information. The applications state the agency, date, name of superintendent, allotment number, name of individual, age, and amount of money, names of witnesses, and applicant's signed and dated the application.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:
- 28. Local ID: 45
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
 - 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 159
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: ANNUITY PAYROLL
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: ca. 1887 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged according to tribe thereunder by tribal enrollment number.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains payments under treaty provisions made to members of the Chippewa and Potawatomi tribes on standard form 5-332b. Included in the payroll is the allotment number, name, relationship to name, age, sex, per capita, amount paid, marks and signatures, signatures of witnesses, date of receipt, and remarks.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23b. Other Description:

23a. Finding Aids:

- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 46 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE

 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A

 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04

25. FRC Transfer No.:

- 32. Microforms:
 29d. End Loc.:
 113/06/04

 32a. Dimensions:
 29e. Cntr. Type:
 BND

 32b. Generations:
 29f. Cntr. Nos.:
 Vol. 133
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:
 AMY KREIDLER 03/15/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: PRAIRIE BAND ANNUITY PAYROLL
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 06/26/1900-1909 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by quarter thereunder by annuity number.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: General Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Bound assemblage of chortle vouchers recording payment on form 5-322 to heads of families, and individuals of the Prairie Band of the Potawatomi tribe. Included on the sheets are the allotment numbers, name, age, sex, per capita, amount paid, marks and signatures, signature of witnesses, date of receipt, and remarks made.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 11105.01
- 28. Local ID: 47
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vol.134
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/31/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: ABSENTEE ANNUITY PAYMENT RECEIPTS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 09/05/1906-1908 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by principal date of receipt.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains receipts of absentee annuitants(individuals at other agencies than the Potawatomi) of money paid to them by the superintendent of the Potawatomi Tribe on form 5-214. The receipts contain the voucher number, agency name, date, name of annuitant, title of person in charge of the agency, location of agency, amount of money, age, witnesses signatures, signature of annuitant, and is signed and dated by superintendent or acting superintendent.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 48
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 159
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: TRUST FUND SHARES OF MINORS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates:09/03/1907 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by date.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains the information concerning the 233 shares of minors in trust funds of the Potawatomi Tribe. Included in the information is the name of the minor, the allotment number, and the amount of the share-\$348.58
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1105.01
- 28. Local ID: 49
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 159
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: RECORD OF UNPAID ESTATE FUND SHARES
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 06/18/1906-04/10/1919 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by tribe thereunder chronologically by per capita payment date.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Trust Responsibilities
- 14. Records Unit Description: Series contains a bound ledger on form 6-380 containing funds owed to members of Kickapoo, Iowa, and Potawatomi Indians. Included is the annuity and allotment number, name, relationship, age, sex, amount due, voucher number and year, date of application, date of payment, number of treasury warrant, amount, date of warrant, and remarks made.

Incorporated in this series is a related record of "Pro Rata Shares for Millfunds" due tribal members. Entries in this section record essentially the same information as listed above.

- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process:
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1106.01
- 28. Local ID: 50
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Vol. 135
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/31/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: DRAINAGE DITCH REPORT
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 01/19/1920-03/08/1921 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by principal date of correspondence.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Tribal Resources
- 14. Records Unit Description: Reports and correspondence between Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) and the superintendent of the Potawatomi and Kickapoo tribes discussing conditions and improvements made to drainage ditches located on the reservation. Included with the reports are blue prints of drainage districts, and lists that name individuals living on the reservations, payments made to them, the assessment, allotment number, amount paid to drainage company, direct payments made and returned to treasury, check number, and a total sum for the information identified above.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Evaluating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:BIA 1105-11
- 28. Local ID: 51
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
 - 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldq. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 29e. Cntr. Type: TEX
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: Box 159
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DIVISION OF EXTENSION AND INDUSTRY
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2 feet 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 12/01/1932-03/22/1950 7b. Bulk Dates: 1933-1949
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of report.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Indian Services
- 14. Records Unit Description: Annual reports of the Division of Extension and Industry consisting of narrative statements, statistical tables, and photographs describing and illustrating the progress on various projects. Accompanying the reports are supporting documents including statistical and narrative feeder reports and some correspondence. Subjects and topics vary but chiefly relate to farming, farm production, livestock, weather conditions and its influence of crop production, and home extension activities including 4-H and other clubs and organizations.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1307-03 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 52 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: boxes 160-
- 32c. Polarity: 164
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/05/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CENSUS ROLLS-IOWA, KICKAPOO, POTAWATOMI, SAC & FOX TRIBES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 foot 3 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates:1908-1933 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by tribe and thereunder by principal date of census.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Indian Services
- 14. Records Unit Description: Annual statistical compilations of families and heirship rolls of the Potawatomi, and Iowa, Sac and Fox, and Kickapoo tribes.

Potawatomi tribal censuses include an alphabetized listing by English name and less frequently by Indian name, the allotment number, relationship between members of the family group, date of birth, and gender. Entries for Potawatomi allotments held in trust include living Indians, original allotments, and heirship lands. Potawatomi allotment entries include the legal description of the land and total acreage.

Entries on the Iowa censuses for 1908-1933 are listed alphabetically by English name and less frequently by Indian name, and include relationships between members of the family group, date of birth, and gender. Iowa censuses include heirship allotments, allotment number, name of allottee, date of birth, acreage, and name of heirs. Additional information is included on these census rolls, such as subdivision, section, township, names of parents, father and mother, and tribe. Iowa Tribal censuses include Indian allotments for original lands held in trust and heirship allotments.

Sac and Fox tribal censuses include an alphabetized listing by English name and less frequently by Indian name, the allotment number, relationship between members of the family group, date of birth, and gender. Entries for Sac and Fox allotments held in trust include living Indians, original allotments, and heirship lands.

Information on the Kickapoo census are handwritten and include the legal description of land, surname and given name. Kickapoo censuses for the years 1913, 1917, and 1919 include the allotment number, surname and given name, relationship between members of the family group, age, and sex. From 1921-1931, a supplemental schedule for Indian population is included.

- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Registering
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1306-06 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 53 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/10 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 32a. Dimensions: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/10
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 165-168

PD. Preparer:

- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 01/20/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: BIRTH LISTS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 07/07/1924-03/27/1933 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by tribe.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Health and Welfare Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains the birth lists of children born to the parents enrolled at the Iowa, Kickapoo, Potawatomi, and Sac and Fox Reservations. Included in the lists are the census roll number, surname and given name, date of birth, live and still births, sex, tribe, whether or not wards, degree of blood; name of father, mother, and child, whether or not living at the jurisdiction enrolled, residence on or off the reservation and state.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Registering
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:BIA 1306-07
- 28. Local ID: 54
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/11
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 169
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: BIRTH CERTIFICATES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates:1918-04/16/1931 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by surname.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Health and Welfare Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains birth certificates on form 8-334 for the Iowa and Potawatomi tribes, and birth reports on form 5-241 for the Iowa and Potawatomi tribes. The certificates hold the vital information of the individual including the place of birth, full name of child, gender, if legitimate, date of birth, father and mothers information; full name and maiden name, residence, color or race, birthplace, occupation, number of children of the mother born alive and living or now dead or still born. Also included is the attending physician or midwife at the birth and signature if given. The birth reports contain the date, name, gender, degree of blood, tribe, place of birth, name of mother, and any remarks made. Copies of birth certificates are included.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:BIA 1306-07
- 28. Local ID: 55
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/11
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 169
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: DEATH LISTS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1918-01/24/1933 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by tribe thereunder by date.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Health and Welfare Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains the lists of deaths of Indians on the Iowa, Kickapoo, Sac and Fox, and Potawatomi tribes. Included on the lists is the year, census roll number, surname and given name, date of death, age at death, gender, tribe, ward, degree of blood, cause of death, the jurisdiction where enrolled, state, and Post Office.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 23a. Finding Aids: 23b. Other Description: 23c. Detailed Description: 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1306-07 27. Reference Unit: NRE 28. Local ID: 56 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/11 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 32a. Dimensions:
 32b. Generations:
 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base:
 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 01/20/99

29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 169

PD. Preparer:

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: HEALTH SURVEYS-POTAWATOMI AND KICKAPOO TRIBES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates:12/21/1929-08/07/1939 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged by tribe.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Health and Welfare Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains vital information of health surveys, reports, and pictures taken on the Potawatomi, Iowa, Sac and Fox, and Kickapoo tribes. The reports discuss the living conditions of the Indians and include deaths, sicknesses, and annual income. Health surveys state family names, degree of blood, members of household, occupation, income, housing sanitation conditions, water supply, family history, health conditions, serious illness in past five years, tuberculosis, medical and dental services, and daily menus, along with pictures of individuals if supplied.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.:BIA 1301-04
- 28. Local ID: 57
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE
- 32. Microforms:
- 32a. Dimensions:
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11
- 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/11
- 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 169
- PD. Preparer:
- AMY KREIDLER 03/31/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: IOWA TRIBE FAMILY STATISTICS
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: undated 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by family surname.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Health and Welfare Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains statistical information about the families living on the Iowa and Sac and Fox reservations. Information includes tribal affiliation, state and county of residence w/Post Office reference, name of individual, age, gender, degree of blood, roll number, level of literacy, reference to grade level and school; analysis of health, home, rooms and conditions; garden size and type, vehicles owned; land usage including acreage, whether cultivated or not; total earnings and income usage; analysis of types and how much livestock and farm equipment. Additional information detailing the status of the family and miscellaneous comment about parents community cooperation and the land.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Analyzing
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA. 1305-05 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 58 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/11
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S

PD. Preparer:

- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 169
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 03/29/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 8.5 inches 6. Item Count: 2 vols.
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 4/24/1903-06/30/1906 7.b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letters. An index listing correspondence is included in each volume.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Education Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains letters received from the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA) to the Potawatomi Agent serving in the dual capacity as Superintendent of the Potawatomi School. The letters chiefly concern matters affecting the boarding school of the "Prairie" Potawatomi. The subject matter of the letters discuss issues affecting the school and its operation such as, annuities owed, enrollment, attendance, funds. The letters provide a revealing glimpse of school life and OIA administration in the early 20th century.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: BIA 1102.01a. 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No. 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 59 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: VOLS. 136-32c. Polarity: 137
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:

32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/05/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LETTERS SENT-POTAWATOMI BOARDING SCHOOL
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 07/02/1888-05/29/1893 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of letter.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Education Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: This single bound volume of typed and manuscript letters sent correspondence by the Superintendent of the Potawatomi Boarding School concerns general operations and business of the school. Among the many subjects found among the letters, the majority concerns education of children, annuities owed to the students, finances, employment, appointments of educators and staff, and allotments. Some of the letters are difficult to read due to the letter press copy process.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 23a. Finding Aids: 23b. Other Description: 23c. Detailed Description: 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1102.01a 27. Reference Unit: NRE 28. Local ID: 60 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 32c. Polarity: 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32c. Generation: 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

AMY KREIDLER 04/05/99

PD. Preparer:

29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 138

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: FOOD AND SUPPLIES PURCHASED
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1888-1894 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged numerically by Bill of Lading number.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI BOARDING SCHOOL
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Education Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Record of receipt of articles and goods purchased by the Potawatomi and Kickapoo Boarding Schools. This ledger lists the bill of lading, the description of articles received, the weight, receipt dates, and the official signing for receipt. This record provides a detailed listing of all supplies necessary to keep the training schools in operation each fiscal year.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Procuring
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts: 23a. Finding Aids: 23b. Other Description: 23c. Detailed Description: 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.: 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE 28. Local ID: 61 29. Location: NRE 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04 32. Microforms: 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND

32b. Generations:

32e. Generation:

32d. Emulsion & Base:

32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

32c. Polarity:

PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 02/01/99

29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 139

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: RECEIPT AND DISBURSEMENTS LEDGERS-POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 10/22/1891-01/26/1911 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by date of transaction. There are date gaps in the volumes. Indexes at the front of the volumes indicate the page upon which individual accounts or entries are recorded.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Education Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains three bound volumes of ledgers recording both receipt and disbursement of funds chiefly for supporting education programs. Included are records of receipts from appropriations and other sources and disbursements in the form of salaries, wages, and purchases of supplies for the Potawatomi, Kickapoo, Great Nemaha, and Iowa tribes. Entries recording receipts specify the date, name of person or institution making the payment, the amount, along with the total amount of the payment. Disbursement entries specify the date, payee, and the name of the appropriation fund drawn upon and the amount involved.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Accounting / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 62 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NREK
 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vols. 140-
- 32c. Polarity: 142
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/05/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: REGISTER ATTENDANCE
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 in. 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1903-1904 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Education Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: A monthly record of attendance for students enrolled at the Potawatomi Indian Training School compiled by Superintendent G.L. Williams. Entitled "Standard Register of Attendance and Deportment" the Register of Attendance is monthly report of enrolled students that records their name, age, and degree of Indian blood. Each monthly report also includes a daily record of attendance, with annotations for punctuality, tardiness, and dismissal (usually at the direction of the physician.) Some students are reported as attending "white school," others are reported as transferred to the Haskell Institute.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Registering
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 63 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 29d. End Loc. 32. Microforms: 113/06/04
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 32b. Generations:
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:

- 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol.143
- PD. Preparer:

AMY KREIDLER 01/20/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: LETTERS SENT TO OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS-KICKAPOO SCHOOL
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 inch 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 01/05/1905~12/01/1905 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by principal date of correspondence.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Education Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Press copies of letters sent by the Superintendent of the Kickapoo Training School with the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA), concerning general operations and business of the Kickapoo School. Among the many subjects present in this correspondence include education funds, education of children, annuities owed to the students, finances, employment, appointments of educators and staff, land and lease payments due on rent, and allotments. Some of the letters are difficult to read due to the letter press process.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01a 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 64 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vol. 144

PD. Preparer:

- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/05/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: OUTGOING LETTERS-KICKAPOO TRAINING SCHOOL
- 4. General Materials Designator: BND
- 5. Linear Measurement: 7.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 12/14/1903-12/01/1905 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by principal date of correspondence.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Education Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Manuscript communications by the Superintendent of the Kickapoo Training School with a large number of correspondents concerning general operations and business of the Kickapoo School. Among the many subjects present in this correspondence, are education funds, education of children, annuities owed to the students, finances, employment, appointments of educators and staff, land and lease payments due on rent, and allotments. Some of the letters are difficult to read due to letter press process.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:

32e. Generation:

- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01a 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 65 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A 29c. Begin Loc.: 113/06/04
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 113/06/04 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: BND
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: vols. 145-
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/05/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series
 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE-KICKAPOO TRAINING SCHOOL
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 02/05/1908-12/28/1917 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged chronologically by principal date.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Education Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Manuscript communications by the Superintendent and the Office of Indian Affairs (OIA), containing correspondence, circulars, drafts, and reports of the Kickapoo Training School. Among the many subjects discussed in the correspondence are employment, class schedules, loans, land, and leases, registration of Indians for Military duty, and annuities owed to individuals.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

 23a. Finding Aids:

 23b. Other Description:

 23c. Detailed Description:

 24. NR Accession No.:

 25. FRC Transfer No.:

 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 102.01A

 27. Reference Unit: NRE

 28. Local ID: 66

 29. Location: NRE
 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11
 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/11
 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 170
 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
 32c. Recording Rate/Rate:
 AMY KREIDLER 04/07/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CCC-ID GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE (DECIMAL)
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 1 foot 8 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1935-42 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged numerically by subject classification number assigned under the CCC-ID filing system.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Civilian Conservation Corps Indian Division
- 14. Records Unit Description: The series contains decimal correspondence concerning the Civilian Conservation Corps-Indian Division (CCC-ID) that includes reports, circulars and memorandums from the Office of Indian Affairs and the superintendents at the Potawatomi Agency. The projects correlate with Civilian Conservation Corps effort and provided jobs for Indians during the Great Depression. Within standard decimal headings of general and statistical, administration and personnel, finance and accounts, etc., are files concerning conservation projects for range management, pest control, erosion control, reforestation, and general improvements.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Communicating / Administrating
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:

- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1203-07 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 67 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/11
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: boxes 171-
- 32c. Polarity: 175
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/07/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CCC-ID GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 2.5 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 11/21/1934-05/09/1942 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by folder title and thereunder chronologically by principal date of correspondence.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS-INDIAN DIVISION
- 14. Records Unit Description: Letters sent and received, reports, and accounting documents relating to general administration of the Civilian Conservation Corps Indian Division program. Subject categories include approved projects, machine shed, well development programs, IECW development programs, unmarked records, office copies, 1941-1943 fiscal year reports, emergency conservation programs, and purchase orders.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Administrating / Constructing
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs

- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1203-07 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 68 29. Location: NRE
 - 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
- 30. Processing Unit: NRE

 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A

 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/11
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S
- 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 176
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/12/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: CCC-ID PROJECT FILES
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: 4 feet 2 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 1938-1941 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically in folders by project title. Some of the folders are identified with a project number while others are identified by subject or name of individuals on whose land the project is located.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: CCC-ID Project Files
- 14. Records Unit Description: Project files of the Civilian Conservation Corporation-Indian Division, operating on the Potawatomi, Iowa, Sac and Fox, and Kickapoo Reservations in Kansas. Each project file contains a project data sheet, project proposal, cooperative agreement or contract, bids, and blueprint and drawings outlining the project. The types of projects undertaken include erosion control, dam construction, terracing, cistern improvement, reforestation, and weed control on lands owned by members of the tribes and on reservation lands. In addition to individual project folders the series includes some general project and program folder which relate to the administration of the CCC-ID under the jurisdiction of the Potawatomi Area Field Office.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Constructing

- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas
- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1203-07 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 69 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE
 30. Processing Unit: NRE
 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
- 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/11 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.; 034/01/12
- 32a. Dimensions:29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S32b. Generations:29f. Cntr. Nos.: boxes 177-
- 32c. Polarity:
- 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer: 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/07/99

- 1. Record Group: 75
- 2a. Type of Records Unit: series 2b. Type of Description: initial
- 3. Records Unit Title: TRIBAL CHARTERS-IOWA, KICKAPOO, SAC AND FOX
- 4. General Materials Designator: TEX
- 5. Linear Measurement: .25 inches 6. Item Count:
- 7a. Inclusive Dates: 06/18/1934 7b. Bulk Dates:
- 8. Arrangement Statement: Arranged alphabetically by tribe.
- 9. National Security Classification
 - a. Status: unclassified
 - b. Level:
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10a. Other Legal Access Restrictions:
- 10b. Terms Covering Use and Reproduction:
- 11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a. Creating Organization Unit Name: POTAWATOMI AGENCY
- 12b. Creating Individuals Name:
- 13. Functional Subgroup Title: Potawatomi Tribal Council Records
- 14. Records Unit Description: Individual tribal charters approved by the Secretary of Interior Harold L. Ickes, for the Iowa, Sac and Fox, and Kickapoo tribes outlining the governing process of the tribes. The charters outline corporate existence and purposes, perpetual succession, membership, management, corporate powers, property, dividends, and accounts, amendments, and ratifications, along with who the charter was sent to and date, and the certification agreement.
- 15. Technical Access Requirements:
- 16. Type of Materials:
- 17. Process: Directing
- 18. Corporate Name Reference:
- 19. Personal Name Reference:
- 20. Subject Reference: Indian Affairs
- 21. Geographic Reference: Kansas

- 22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
- 24. NR Accession No.: 25. FRC Transfer No.:
- 26. Disposition Authority No.: BIA 1306.02 27. Reference Unit: NRE
- 28. Local ID: 70 29. Location: NRE
- 29a. Bldg. Code: NRE 30. Processing Unit: NRE 29b. Stack Area: NREK-A
 - 29c. Begin Loc.: 034/01/12
- 32. Microforms: 29d. End Loc.: 034/01/12
- 32a. Dimensions: 29e. Cntr. Type: LGL-S 32b. Generations: 29f. Cntr. Nos.: box 187
- 32c. Polarity:
 32d. Emulsion & Base: PD. Preparer:
- 32e. Generation:
- 32c. Recording Rate/Rate: AMY KREIDLER 04/14/99

LOCATION REGISTER	Record Group Title: RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS				
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION	Region: NRE Date: J		Date: Ja	n 20. 1999	RG: 75
TITLE OF SUBGROUP OR SERIES	STACK	ROW	UNIT	SHELF	CONTAINER
RECORDS OF FIELD INSTALLATIONS					
KANSAS					
RECORDS OF INDIAN AGENCIES		-			
POTAWATOMI AGENCY					
Mayetta, Kansas					
RECORDS OF PREDECESSOR & RELATED AUTHORITIES					
GENERAL RECORDS					
1. Letters Recvd-Northern Superintendency, 1871-74	NREK	113	05	04	vol. NS 1
2. Letters Received, 1877-82 (Great Nemaha Agency)	NREK	113	05	04	vol. GN 1-3
3. Letters Sent. 1881-82 (Great Nemaha Agency)	NREK	113	05	05	vol. GN 4
Financial Records				_	
4. Receipts & Disbursmnt, 1875-82 (Great Nemaha)	NREK	113	05	05	vol. GN 5
Trust Responsibilities					
5. List of Patents Issued, 1861-68 (Great Nemaha)	NREK	113	05	05	vol. GN 6
6. Schedule Land Selections, 1860 (Great Nemaha)	NREK	113	05	05	vol. GN 7
7. Schedule of Bids, 1864 (Great Nemaha)	NREK	113	05	05	vol. GN 8
					-

TITLE OF SUBGROUP OR SERIES	STACK	ROW	UNIT	SHELF	CONTAINER
POTAWATOMI AGENCY					
GENERAL RECORDS					
1. Copies of Letters Sent, (J.H. Morris), 1870-73	NREK	113	05	05	vol. 1
2. Copies of Letters Sent, 1878-1914	NREK	113	05	05	vols. 2-63
3. Letters Received from the OIA, 1882-1903	NREK	113	05	05	v. 64-66; box 1
4. General Correspondence, 1897-1936	NREK	034	05	01	boxes 1-5
5. Letters RecvdSchools & Agencies, 1905-07	NREK	113	05	07	vols. 67-68
6. Num-CorrespSchools & Agencies, 1901-09	NREK	034	01	01	box 6
7. Subject Correspondence, 1883-1940	NREK	034	01	01	boxes 7-14
8. Corresp. w/ Individuals Indians, 1895-1936	NREK	034	01	01	boxes 15-30
9. Superintend. Decimal Correspondence, 1883-1969	NREK	034	01	02	boxes 31-117
Administrative Records					
10. Record of Employees, 1883-1907	NREK	113	05	07	vol. 69
11. Police Record Book, 1879-80	NREK	113	05	07	vol. 70
12. Agency Buildings Register, 1899-1924	NREK	113	05	07	vol. 71
Legal Records					
13. Marriage Register, 1901-05	NREK	113	05	07	vol. 72
14. Heirship Records, 1891-1919	NREK	113	05	07	vol. 73-74
15. Annuity Payment Certificates, 1899-1915	NREK	034	01	08	box 118
16. Probate Case Files, 1900-08	NREK	034	01	08	box 118
Financial Records					
17. Receipts & Disbursements, 1875-1920	NREK	113	06	01	vol. 75-89
18. Reimbursing Agreements, 1875-1933	NREK	034	01	08	box 118

TITLE OF SUBGROUP OR SERIES	STACK	ROW	UNIT	SHELF	CONTAINER
Trust Responsibilities					
Individual Indian Money and Special Deposit Records					
19. Individual Indian Case Files, 1913-45	NREK	034	01	08	box 119-141
20. Cash Book, 1859-1920	NREK	113	06	01	vols. 90-94
21. General Journal, 1937-1953	NREK	113	06	01	vol. 95
22. IIM Ledger Sheets, 1908 - 1955	NREK	113	06	02	vols. 96-106
	NREK	034	01	08	boxes 122-159
	NREK	031	01	06	box O- 1
23. IIM and Special Deposit Ledger Sheets, 1930-40	NREK	031	01	06	box O-2
24. IIM Posting and Control Records, 1927-1939	NREK	034	01	08	box 157
25. Check Register, 1907-1925	NREK	113	06	03	vol. 107-108
		031	01	11	box O-3/0-11
26. Cash Disbursements , 1918-25	NREK	113	06	03	vol. 109
Records of Leases and Permits					
27. Land and Lease Letters Received-OIA, 1904-08	NREK	113	06	03	vols. 110-111
28. Land and Lease Letters Sent, 1904 -14	NREK	113	06	03	vols. 112-119
29. Leased Land Record Cards, 1910-18	NREK	034	01	10	box 158
30. Lease Collection Registers, 1900 - 1911	NREK	113	06	03	vols. 120-123
" 1915; 1941	NREK	034	01	10	box 158
31. Farm and Grazing Permits, 1922-29	NREK	034	01	10	box 158
Records of Sales and Purchases					
32. Land Sales, 1902-11	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 124-126
Records of Land, Allotments and Annuities					
33. Tract Book, 1892-1930	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 127
34. Applications for a Patent in Fee, 1911	NREK	034	01	10	box 158

TITLE OF SUBGROUP OR SERIES	STACK	ROW	UNIT	SHELF	CONTAINER
35. Patent in Fees, 1892-1905	NREK	031	01	06	box 0-1
36. Land Deed Issued to Msuhque, 1893	NREK	031	01	06	0-1
37. Allotment and Census Rolls, 1863-69	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 128
38. Register of Allotment to Minors, 1860	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 129&109
39. Half Breed/Mixed Blood Allotment, 1860	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 130
40. Lists of Allotees, ca. 1891 - ca. 1916	NREK	034	01	09	box 158
41. Schedule of Allotments, 1885-93	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 131
42. Public Domain Allotment Applications, 1916-19	NREK	034	01	10	box 158
43. Allotment Survey, 1922-24	NREK	034	01	10	box 158
44. Annuity Applications Record Book, 1909-10	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 132
45. Applications for Tribal Payment Shares, 1909-13	NREK	034	01	10	box 159
46. Potawatomi/Chippewa Annuity Payroll, 1887	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 133
47. Prairie Band Annuity Payroll, 1900-1909	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 134
48. Absentee Annuity Payment Receipts , 1906-07	NREK	034	01	10	box 159
49. Trust Fund Shares of Minors, 1907	NREK	034	01	10	box 159
50. Record of Unpaid Estate Fund Shares, 1906-1919	NREK	113	06	04	vol. 135
Tribal Resources					
51. Drainage Ditch Report, 1921	NREK	034	01	10	box 159
			 		_
Indian Services					
	ļ				
Division of Extension and Industry	 				
52. Annual Reports, 1933-50	NREK	034	01	10	box 160-164
Division of Indian Services					
53. Census Rolls, 1908-33	NREK	034	01	10	box 165-168
					_

TITLE OF SUBGROUP OR SERIES	STACK	ROW	UNIT	SHELF	CONTAINER
Health and Welfare Records					
54. Birth Lists, 1924-33	NREK	034	01	11	box 169
55. Birth Certificates, 1918-31	NREK	034	01	11	box 169
56. Death Lists, 1918 -33	NREK	034	01	11	box 169
57. Health Survey, 1929-39	NREK	034	01	11	box 169
58. Iowa Tribe Family Statistics, undated	NREK	034	01	11	box 169
Education Records					
Potawatomi Boarding School					
59. Letters Received OIA, 1903-06	NRE	113	06	04	vol. 136-137
60. Letters Sent, 1888-93	NRE	113	06	04	vol. 138
61. Food and Supplies Purchased, 1888-94	NRE	113	06	04	vol. 139
62. Receipts and Disbursements, 1891-1911	NRE	113	06	04	vol. 140-142
63. Register of Attendance, 1903-1904	NRE	113	06	04	vol. 143
Kickapoo Training School					
64. Letters Sent - OIA, 1905	NRE	113	06	04	vol. 144
65. Letters Sent, 1903-05	NRE	113	06	04	vol. 145-148
66. General Correspondence, 1908-1917	NRE	034	01	11	box 170
RECORDS OF THE CCC-INDIAN DIVISION				1	
67. CCC-ID Decimal Correspondence, 1935-42		034	01	11	boxes 171-175
68. CCC-ID General Correspondence, 1934-42		034	01	11	box 176
69. CCC-ID Project Files, 1938-41		034	01	11-12	box 177-187

TITLE OF SUBGROUP OR SERIES	STACK	ROW	UNIT	SHELF	CONTAINER
RECORDS OF POTAWATOMI TRIBAL GOVERNMENT					
70. Tribal Charters, 1934		034	01	12	box 187
_					
				_	

amu Kreidle e
Signature of Author
august 6,1999
Date / /
Federal Paternalism and the Prair je
Potawatomi: An Amlysis of Sources Among
Holdings of the Nothing Archives CPR
Title of Thesis/Research Project
Long Cooper
Signature of Graduate Office Staff